

## ANNUAL BUDGET 2013/14 TO 2015/16

## MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FORECASTS

NKOMAZI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
MP324

Copies of this document can be viewed:

At <u>www.nkomazi.gov.za</u>

## **Table of Contents**

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET	4
Mayor's Budget speech	4
COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS ON THE APPROVAL OF THE 2013/14 TO 2015/16 OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET	
1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	14
RECOMMENDATION BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	19
1.2 Annual Budget Tables	20
PART 2	64
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	64
OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS	65
OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP	
LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS	110
MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE	111

## **Abbreviations and Acronyms**

CFO	Chief Financial Officer	LED	Local Economic Development
MM	Municipal Manager	MFMA	Municipal Financial Management Act
CPI	Consumer Price Index	MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
CRRF	Capital Replacement Reserve Fund	MWIG	Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant
DBSA	Development Bank of Southern Africa	MMC	Member of Mayoral Committee
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act	MPRA	Municipal Properties Rates Act
DWA	Department of Water Affairs	MSA	Municipal Systems Act
EE	Employment Equity	MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure
EM	Executive Mayor		Framework
FBS	Free basic services	NERSA	National Electricity Regulator South
GFS	Government Financial Statistics		Africa
GRAP	General Recognised Accounting Practice	PMS	Performance Management System
HR	Human Resources	PPE	Property Plant and Equipment
HSRC	Human Science Research Council	PPP	Public Private Partnership
IT	Information Technology	PTIS	Public Transport Infrastructure System
kℓ	kilolitre	SALGA	South African Local Government
km	kilometre		Association
KPA	Key Performance Area	SDBIP	Service Delivery Budget Implementation
KPI	Key Performance Indicator		Plan
kWh	kilowatt	SMME	Small Micro and Medium Enterprises
ይ	litre		

### Part 1 – Annual Budget

### Mayor's Budget speech

# BUDGET SPEECH PRESENTED BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, CLLR T.S. KHOZA PRESENTED ON THE ADVENT OF THE TABLING OF THE 2013/14 MTREF BUDGET.

Honourable Speaker, Esteemed Traditional Leaders Present, The honourable Chief Whip and Councillors, Municipal Manager and Senior Managers, Station Commissioners present Circuit Managers in our Midst Representatives from TSB Representatives from the Sake Kammer Representatives from NSSF Representatives from Tourism Organizations Representatives from Nafcoc CDWs and Officials, Malalane and Lebombo Taxi Associations Representatives from the Nkomazi Council of Churches **Leaders Labour Formations** Members of the Public, Distinguished Guests, Comrades, Ladies and Gentlemen:

Honourable Speaker allow me to extend my warmest greetings to all our esteemed guests and stakeholders on this important occasion. The state of the municipality address constitutes one of the most significant occasions in the calendar of municipal activities.

This occasion is important ladies and gentlemen not only because it affords us the opportunity to take stock of the service delivery progress that we may have achieved and the mitigating plans and resources that we may wish to employ going forward.

But the occasion is mainly significant because in the culture of democracy Manfred Haussmann says "You have to stick to the rules of the game, even when the referee is not looking".

We have committed ourselves as a leadership collective Honourable Speaker that we will run a developmentally orientated and a transparent municipal administration and we can confirm that we intend to stick to this commitment even when the referees (our stakeholders) are not looking.

We understand Honourable Speaker that we have committed ourselves through our elections manifesto to the attainment of massive responsibilities on behalf of and for the benefit of our people. Many may even wonder given the magnitude of our mandate whether we will be able to reach our goals.

The theory invented by one leadership expert, JC Maxwell, teaches us that leadership success is not dependant on the size of the institution but quite correctly on the size of the perspectives of its leaders. As a leadership we believe that the approaches that we continue to employ are adequate to meet the magnitude of the mandate that we have assumed.

We will emphasise however that the extent to which we will be able to sustain the progress already made will depend significantly on the amount of cooperation that we will receive from our stakeholders. Cooperation and support will remain the cornerstones on which our institutional success will be based.

In his State of the nation address early in the year President Zuma outlined the National Development Plan (NPD) as a 20 year policy guideline which is geared to give us an overall perspective on the approaches that should inform our focus as we seek to address the triple challenges of poverty, inequality and unemployment that continue to plague our people.

The National Development Plan, in its Diagnostic Report, identified nine key challenges confronting the South African society: (1) Divided Communities; (2) Too few jobs; (3) Crumbling Infrastructure; (4) Resource Intensive Economy; (5) Exclusive Planning; (6) Poor Education (mostly for black learners); (7) High Disease Burden; (8) Uneven Public Service; and (9) Widespread Corruption. The National Development Plan re-affirms what we already know and these challenges are also not foreign to our municipality.

President Zuma emphasised the critical elements that must inform our approach as we strive to come up with solutions to the challenges that were highlighted by the NDP diagnostic report.

He emphasised the necessary need for improved investments and focus on such areas as universal access to water, electricity, sanitation, Jobs, housing, public transport, adequate nutrition, education, social protection, quality health care, recreation and a clean environment.

It remains clear Honourable Speaker that despite the progress that we continue to make to date on these elements, that a lot more focussed efforts need to be made by all stakeholders and at every level of our society in order to realise the objectives that are espoused in this 20 year National Plan.

The Premier of the Province Honourable DD Mabuza also alluded to the significance of this plan citing specifically the fact that even future political manifestos should lay the building blocks for the attainment of the NDP imperatives.

This essentially implies that in future; political parties and/or community activism can no longer be measured in a vacuum, but it will and should be measured in accordance with the extent to which it succeeds or fails to meet the national developmental objectives as espoused by the NDP.

This fact has become even more critical for us in Nkomazi as according to the 2011 census figures it has come to light that more than 60% of the people of Nkomazi are living below the poverty line.

This fact emphasises the urgency and significance of the interventions that as stakeholders across sectors we have to make in order to mitigate the adverse impact of the triple challenges to which I have referred earlier on our people.

Accordingly as government we continue to roll-out the necessary basic interventions and support in this regard including but not limited to the housing, social support grants, sanitation, health care, CRDP, EPWP etc.

We can report specifically honourable Speaker that under the EPWP we currently have managed to enrol about 874 young man and women in that programme. We have also enrolled a further 1800 under the CWP Programme.

We understand that these are not lucrative high income programmes but we appreciate the positive impact that they continue to make in the communities; particularly the fact that through those programmes not only are our residential environments kept clean and developed, but it can be noted more importantly that many families and young people in particular are able to put food on their tables whilst they upgrade their education or look for better opportunities elsewhere.

As we conclude the youth month we would like to emphasise education as a critical pillar of our development as a nation. We accordingly would like to call upon the youth of Nkomazi to continue to do everything in their power to secure a proper education especially in maths and science.

We make this call Honourable Speaker because we are fully aware that communities with high literacy and numeracy levels have proven all over the world to be more developmentally orientated, economically vibrant, and socially stable.

These are the critical pillars that we require in order to attain the ideals that are espoused by the NDP. If we succeed to ensure that each one of us plays a part in the development of a child through education, then half the task is done.

We can take a leaf from what Thomas Jefferson, the third President of the United States of America, founding father and author of the Declaration of Independence, who in 1743 said "Whenever the people are well informed they can be trusted with their own government."

His successor and also fourth President of the United States of America, James Madison in 1751 agreed with Jefferson when he wrote that "Knowledge will forever govern ignorance and a people who mean to be their own governors must arm themselves with the power which knowledge gives".

What was said by these great leaders is still relevant today hence the ANC has prioritized education as the liberator of the South African society. So our efforts are part of our contribution towards the cultivation of the seedlings that will grow responsible leaders of tomorrow.

We will in the same spirit also take this opportunity and congratulate the young maidens of Nkomazi who have taken the time to participate in this year's Ms Nkomazi beauty pageants.

I can proudly mention Honourable Speaker that this year's contestants carried themselves in every respect in a manner that exudes confidence and radiance. It is accordingly my hope that the new Ms Nkomazi will continue to make us proud and lead her own social development projects for the benefit of the Nkomazi community.

Honourable Speaker more than 12 years ago Nkomazi together with the municipalities of Mbombela, Matola and Mbabane entered into an inter-municipal protocol which was intended to improve inter-municipal relations and exchange knowledge amongst the cities within the context of the SADC Africa Peer Review Mechanism (APRM).

We can proudly report honourable speaker that we have come full-circle in terms of achieving the goals that are set-out in this protocol.

We can report specifically that even though the protocol was signed for the first time in 2002 for the purposes as indicated above.

The focus took a different turn after the 15 May 2004 announcement in Zurich, Germany that South Africa had won the bid to host the 2010 World Cup; a decision was taken by the Mayors of the cities that it would be necessary to direct the focus of the protocol at supporting the 2010 LOC to rally the support of the SADC nations and municipalities for the World Cup.

Accordingly an annual soccer programme was developed where the cities would play soccer with each other and use the platform to communicate and mobilise their communities to support the 2010 World Cup.

After the 2010 world cup was successfully held in South Africa, the Mayors of the 04 cities met in 2011 in Mbabane, Swaziland to evaluate the protocol.

They finally decided at another meeting held in Matola, Mozambique in February 2012 that they would not abandon the programme as it was signed before the 2010 World Cup.

It was decided however that the main focus must no longer be on mobilising support for the World Cup but on new areas like Local Economic Development, Culture and Tourism, HIV Aids and Xenophobia prevention and/or management, Youth and Women development and empowerment.

The programme name was also changed to UMSEBE ACCORD essentially signifying the brightness of the ideas of the cities from the east.

As some of you may be aware, Nkomazi Municipality has been given the right to host the 2013 segment of this programme. We anticipate that the programme will be held in September of this year.

Accordingly we would like to urge the community of Nkomazi as always to support the programme and recognise that our local economy will benefit immensely from the hundreds of international guests who will be gracing our shores and spending their money in our local economy.

On the service delivery front we would like to report Honourable Speaker that significant progress is being made and in this regard we would like to thank all our stakeholders including the police and the community of Nkomazi as a whole for supporting the call that we made in our last budget and policy statement which led to the reduction of the theft and vandalisation of municipal electrical infrastructure and equipments.

We will remember ladies and gentlemen that in the past financial year we had to deal with an unpleasant situation where our officials were being brutally attacked by armed bandits in a bid to steal our electrical transformers and equipments from our water pump stations.

This trend has since subsided and we thank our communities and stakeholders for the progress. We would like to encourage our communities to continue to cooperate with us in every other community development effort that we are pursuing because it is only when we work together that we can indeed build better communities.

The revenue enhancement drive in accordance with our strategy is also underway and we will during the course of this year be announcing bold programmes in that regard to ensure that our people begin to contribute even a small portion of their resources towards the development of their own communities.

On the infrastructure side we can report that most of the infrastructure projects that we announced in our previous budget have taken off and in some of them our communities are already benefiting.

Amongst these we can mention the completion of the Langeloop Bus Route, the on-going work on the Dludluma Community Hall, Masibekela Water Treatment Works phase 2, Mbuzini Bulk Water Supply phase 2, Hhoyi Elevated Tower etc.

Most of these projects are multi-year in nature Honourable Speaker as you may be aware, but we are indeed very confident that once they are complete and fully operational, our communities will reap lasting benefits from them going forward.

Honourable Speaker we would like to announce that consistent with our intergovernmental approach to community development that we have now taken the view that the institution of traditional leadership plays a direct and critical part in our developmental activities as a municipality.

It is in this regard that we have resolved that the improvement of the cooperation and coordination between ourselves and the institutions of traditional leadership within Nkomazi will be a critical pillar of our approach going forward and we anticipate that it will yield lasting benefits for all parties in the future.

It is specifically pursuant to this background that we have decided to host during the upcoming financial year a Traditional Leadership Summit where as a Municipality and our various Traditional Leaders we will take some time to investigate the various areas of synergy in our work and also to agree on areas of exclusive operation for our respective institutions.

We believe that this exercise will assist us in designing and developing integrated governance systems which will result in sustainable and planned settlements within our traditional communities.

It is our view that the exercise will further assist with the on-going consultative processes around the introduction and enforcement of the necessary municipal bylaws and policies within traditional communities.

Community participation is another crucial element of our approach ladies and gentlemen. In the absence of community participation our people can be forgiven for assuming that nothing is being done about their plight.

It is for this reason that we continue to emphasise the work of the ward councillors, traditional leaders and ward committees as critical elements in our drive to ensure that our communities are not only involved but are also knowledgeable about the programmes that the municipality seeks to advance for their benefit.

Within the municipal administration we have also established the municipal call-centre which we believe will also maximise access to the relevant services by our people if they wish to report any service delivery matter to the municipality.

Honourable Speaker in the past few months we initiated a process in terms of which we consulted the communities of Nkomazi on the Budget and the IDP.

### **Tips for the Executive Mayor**

We have received tips for the Executive Mayor in preparation for tabling of this speech from our residents who are part of the cyber community. Ntokozo Sibiya, Bongani Mahlalela, Henry Sithole along with several others pleaded with us to address the issue of water in Nkomazi.

Honourable Speaker we concur with our residents, water is not a luxury but a none negotiable right and may we say in this particular regard that this council took an informed decision a while back that given the magnitude of the water services backlog in Nkomazi; that addressing this challenge would require a multi-year approach.

Our residents will notice in this regard that the budget for water services year-on-year exceeds every other allocation in our budget; signifying the importance with which this council considers the water provision issue.

We can report further on this particular matter that due to our consistent investment on water services capital infrastructure, significant progress has already been made in many of our communities that did not have access to water before, and we are convinced that with our increased bulk water capacity, we are gradually beginning to turn the corner on this matter.

Anna Mahlalela, Jabulile Magagula and France Mkhondo requested that the budget speech must also touch on the important issue of our road infrastructure in Nkomazi; particularly the Tonga to Dludluma Road. Honourable Speaker the issue of our municipal road infrastructure is another critical area that as a municipality we continue to massively invest on every year.

We believe that a proper road infrastructure provides the necessary impetus for economic and social development to take place in our communities. But due to the fact that some of the roads within our communities are the responsibility of our Provincial Government, as a municipality we led from the front in pursuing our Provincial Government to finally prioritise the fixing of the D 797.

We can report in this particular regard that our Provincial Government has indeed prioritised the Tonga to Dludluma road and to this end, we have been informed that project consultants have already been appointed and further that the contractors are already on-site and have commenced with the initial site establishment processes for the project.

We appreciate the fact that our communities have waited for too long for this project and as a municipality we are doing everything in our power to push Provincial Government to commence with the project. In this regard we will ask our communities to exercise a little more patience.

We continue to applaud our communities in this regard for their increasing participation in the various engagement platforms and mechanisms that we have created. We are mindful Honourable Speaker that without the participation and contribution of our people; the IDP and Budget priorities cannot be said to be reflective of the legitimate aspirations and expectations of our people.

Honourable Speaker, it is accordingly my pleasure to present for approval the IDP and the Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) for the 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years. The budget is always the relevant tool which oils the service delivery machinery through which we are able to advance a better life for all our people.

Our MTREF Budget Honourable Speaker stands as follows for the current and the two outer years; R782 Million for 2013/14, R 827 Million for 2014/15 and R 969 Million for 2015/16. The 2013/14 Budget makes provision for an Operating Budget of R 552 Million and a Capital Budget of R229 Million.

Honourable Speaker we are humbled to confirm before you and this august house that this budget has been compiled in compliance with the relevant provisions of the MFMA and budget related regulations.

I have alluded above Honourable Speaker on the significance of the community participation, the NDP and elections manifesto imperatives on our IDP and Budget priorities.

It will be noticed in this budget that a greater bias has been allowed to bear on the kind of projects with the highest promise at addressing the key challenges that are outlined in the NDP diagnostic report, our elections manifesto and also raised by our communities during the IDP and Budget public consultation meetings.

### 1. Water Services

Addressing the increasing backlog of universal access to portable water by our communities remains a key focus of our service delivery drive. The NDP has also recorded that poor access to portable water remains a challenge that needs urgent attention. We are accordingly in the current budget apportioning an amount of **R 37 Million** to the **Masibekela Water Treatment Works phase 2 project.** 

We believe that the completion of this project Honourable Speaker will go a long way in addressing the issue of water challenges in the communities that are benefiting from the **Masibekela Bulk Water Scheme.** 

We have also apportioned in the same breath an amount of **R 10 Million** for the Bulk Water Scheme in **Steenbok**. An amount of **R 15 Million** has also been allocated for the reticulation, reservoir and elevated tank in **Hhoyi**. We have allocated a further **R10**, **7 Million** for the **Shongwe Hospital Bulk Water Supply Upgrade**.

We believe Honourable Speaker that these projects will endow our bulk water schemes with required bulk capacity to ensure that an increased number of our communities have sustainable access to portable water.

### 2. Sanitation

The NDP identifies decent sanitation as one of the critical challenges that needs to be addressed. As a local authority we continue to stand firm on our resolve that the creation of healthy and safe environment in our communities remains a non-negotiable matter.

We are accordingly allocating an amount of **R 15 Million** towards sanitation projects in our new and old rural communities.

### 3. Roads

Honourable Speaker it is common-cause that communities without a proper road infrastructure ordinarily find it hard to go about their lives especially when they need to access public transportation. Economic activity can also become slow when investors struggle to access such communities.

It is in this regard that we have resolved to allocate an amount of **R 33.7 Million** for the upgrade of roads in **Komatipoort Suid Dorp**, **Mafambisa**, **East-Gate** (**Kamhlushwa**), **Driekoppies and Boschfontein**.

### 4. Electricity

The on-going upgrades in electrical bulk infrastructure and reticulation remains a critical element of our focus. In the current financial year an amount of **R 20 Million** in DME electrification projects has been appropriated plus a further **R 4 Million** from our internal resources intended for bulk electricity infrastructure upgrades.

### 5. Community Facilities

Community facilities remain the back bone of every thriving community. These facilities unite communities and bring about a sense of collective ownership and pride in the communities.

The community of **Jeppes Reef** will understandably be excited to learn that an amount of **R 7.5 Million** has been allocated for the construction of their community hall.

### 6. Municipal Tariffs

Honourable Speaker we wish to announce the municipal tariffs for the upcoming **2013/14** financial year as follows:

The Assessment Rates on water, electricity, sanitation, and refuse removal increases by 10%.

Honourable Speaker, allow me as I conclude my address to extend my sincere words of gratitude to all those who have worked tirelessly to ensure that this day becomes a success.

My sincere gratitude goes to: my family, municipal staff, in particular, Municipal Manager, Mr MD Ngwenya, and his entire management team.

The Mayoral Committee and councillors for providing the IDP\Budget processes with the necessary guidance and much needed political direction.

I wish more importantly to thank our communities and various stakeholders for their valuable input during the IDP and Budget processes.

Oliver Tambo taught us that the fight for freedom should go on until it was won, until our country was free, happy and peaceful with itself as part of the global community of nations otherwise we could not afford to rest.

It is that same spirit that we calling upon today Honourable Speaker. We say as a leadership collective and our communities we must fight against underdevelopment and poor living conditions until we overcome them. We cannot rest until our people assume their rightful place within the community of developed societies.

SIYABONGA/I THANK YOU.

# Council Resolutions on the approval of the 2013/14 to 2015/16 operating and capital budget

On 25 June 2013 the Council of Nkomazi Local Municipality met in Schoemansdal community hall to consider the draft annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2013/14. Under item **NKM: GCM: A031/2013** the Council approved and adopted the following resolutions:

### **RESOLVED**

- 1. The council approved the multi-year 2013/14 to 2015/16 Annual operating and capital budget as set out in the following tables:
  - Table A1- Executive Summary
  - Table A2-Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification);
  - Table A3-Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote);
  - Table A4-Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type);
  - Table A5-Multi-year and single year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source.
  - Table A6-Budgeted Financial Position;
  - Table A7-Budgeted Cash Flows;
  - Table A8-Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation;
  - Table-A9-Asset management; and
  - Table A10-Basic service delivery measurement.
  - 2. The Council approved the tariff schedule as set out in Schedule 1 on page 55-63

### 1.1 Executive Summary

### **REPORT BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

- 1. In terms of section 16 (1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 the council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of that financial year.
- 2. The municipality's business and service delivery priorities were reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. Where appropriate, funds were transferred from low- to high-priority programmes so as to maintain sound financial stewardship.
- 3. The key focus areas of the 2013/14 budget process where based on the 2013 budget review that indicated that the spending plans outlined in the 2013 Budget continue to support government's commitment to broadening service delivery and expanding investment in infrastructure, while taking account of the constrained fiscal environment. South Africa's economy has continued to grow, but at a slower rate than projected at the time of the 2012 Budget. GDP growth reached 2.5 per cent in 2012 and is expected to grow at 2.7 per cent in 2013, rising to 3.8 per cent in 2015.
- 4. Given the economic realities municipalities were advised to adopt a conservative approach when projecting their expected revenues and cash receipts, also pay particular attention to the affordability of tariff increases especially on main services, managing all revenue and expenditure and cash streams effectively, and carefully evaluating all spending decisions.
- 5. The municipality has embarked on implementing a range of revenue collection strategies to optimize the collection of debt owed by consumers. Furthermore, the municipality has undertaken various customer care initiatives to ensure the municipality truly involves all citizens in the process of ensuring a people lead government.
- 6. National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 51, 54, 55,58,66 and 67 were used to guide the compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF.
- 7. The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF can be summarised as follows:
  - The ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy;
  - Aging and poorly maintained water, roads and electricity infrastructure;
  - The need to reprioritise projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope given the cash flow realities and declining cash position of the municipality;

Page **14** of **111** 

- The increased cost of bulk electricity (due to tariff increases from Eskom), which is
  placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents. Continuous high tariff increases
  are not sustainable as there will be point where services will no-longer be affordable;
- Wage increases for municipal staff that continue to exceed consumer inflation, as well as the need to fill critical vacancies.
- 8. The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF:
  - There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazetted as required by the annual Division of Revenue Act;
- 9. In view of the aforementioned, the following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2013/14 Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
Description	2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/2016
	R	R	R
Total operating expenditure	552 768 476	571 157 975	591 537 685
Total capital expenditure	229 757 317	256 604 420	377 845 081
Tota budget (operating plus capital expenditure)	782 525 793	827 762 395	969 382 766
Total operating revenue	483 916 061	542 264 195	645 300 296

- 10. Total operating revenue of R483.9 million for 2013/2014 financial year, R542.3 million for the 2014/2015 financial year and R645.3 million for the 2015/2016 financial year.
- 11. Total operating expenditure of R552.8 million for 2013/2014 financial year, R571.2 million for the 2014/2015 financial year and R591.5 million for the 2015/2016 financial year.
- 12. Total capital expenditure of R229.8 million for 2013/2014 financial year, R256.6 million for the 2014/2015 financial year and R377.8 million for the 2015/2016 financial year.

### 13. OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK

Description	Description 2012/13 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure							
R thousand	Adjusted Budge	%	Budget Year 2013/14	%	Budget Year +1 2014/15	%	Budget Year +2 2015/16	%
Revenue By Source								
Property rates	51 207	12%	56 328	12%	61 961	11%	68 157	11%
Service charges - electricity revenue	49 489	11%	54 438	11%	59 882	11%	65 870	10%
Service charges - water revenue	14 165	3%	15 581	3%	17 139	3%	18 853	3%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 978	1%	3 273	1%	3 601	1%	3 961	1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 445	1%	4 890	1%	5 379	1%	5 917	1%
Service charges - other	_	0%	_	0%	_	0%	_	0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 418	1%	2 659	1%	2 925	1%	3 218	0%
Interest earned - external investments	2 000	0%	2 200	0%	2 420	0%	2 662	0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 500	0%	1 650	0%	1 815	0%	1 997	0%
Dividends received	_	0%	_	0%	_	0%	_	0%
Fines	500	0%	550	0%	605	0%	666	0%
Licences and permits	22	0%	24	0%	27	0%	29	0%
Agency services	23 605	5%	25 966	5%	28 562	5%	31 419	5%
Transfers recognised - operational	281 344	64%	311 164	64%	352 237	65%	436 270	68%
Other revenue	4 792	1%	5 192	1%	5 712	1%	6 283	1%
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and								
contributions)	438 465	100%	483 916	100%	542 264	100%	645 300	100%

In the 2012/13 financial year, projected revenue from rates and services charges totals R122.3 million or 28 per cent of total revenue. Revenue is expected to increase to R134.5million, R147.9 million and R162.8 million in the respective financial years of the MTREF 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16 respectively. The above table excludes revenue foregone arising from discounts and rebates associated with the tariff policies of the Municipality.

Government operating grants and transfers constitutes 64% of the total revenue amounts to R311.2 million in the 2013/14 financial year and steadily increases to R436.3 million by 2015/16. The following table reflect the breakdown of the operational grants:

Description	2013/14	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue &					
R thousand	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2				
r thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				
Operating Transfers and Grants							
National Government:							
Local Government Equitable Share	290 822 000	340 862 000	424 283 000				
Finance Management	1 450 000	1 600 000	1 650 000				
Municipal Systems Improvement	890 000	934 000	967 000				
Water Services Operating Subsidy	8 493 000	4 000 000	4 127 000				
EPWP Incentive	5 451 000						
MIG-PMU Operational	4 057 683	4 840 580	5 242 919				
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	311 163 683	352 236 580	436 269 919				

Description	2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework								
R thousand	Adjusted Budge	%	Budget Year 2013/14	%	Budget Year +1 2014/15	%	Budget Year +2 2015/16	%			
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	197 774	38%	210 920	38%	217 200	38%	228 929	39%			
Remuneration of councillors	17 422	3%	18 098	3%	19 076	3%	20 106	3%			
Debt impairment	13 175	3%	16 141	3%	17 755	3%	19 531	3%			
Depreciation & asset impairment	66 948	13%	69 168	13%	72 903	13%	76 840	13%			
Finance charges	1 420	0%	731	0%	630	0%	526	0%			
Bulk purchases	62 721	12%	66 233	12%	69 810	12%	73 579	12%			
Other materials	987	0%	1 319	0%	1 074	0%	1 132	0%			
Contracted services	17 266	3%	17 505	3%	18 450	3%	19 446	3%			
Transfers and grants	6 798	1%	200	0%	211	0%	222	0%			
Other expenditure	133 587	26%	152 453	28%	154 050	27%	151 227	26%			
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%	-	0%			
Total Expenditure	518 096	100%	552 768	100%	571 158	100%	591 538	100%			

The budgeted allocation for employee related costs for the 2013/14 financial year totals R210.9 million, which equals **38**% of the total operating expenditure. Based on the three year collective SALGBC agreement, salary increases have been factored into this budget at a percentage increase of **7%** for the 2013/14 financial year. An annual increase of **5.4%** has been included in the two outer years of the MTREF. However the 7% is not reflective on the figures above, the increases were 5.8%, 2.3% and 5.4% for the 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16 respectively, this is due to the following reasons:

✓ The 2013/14 salary budget is based on the actual amounts of the 2012/13 which are lower than the budgeted amount and also the municipality was gazetted an EPWP grant for the 2013/14 which is not gazetted for the 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years.

Bulk purchases on electricity increased by **8%** which is in line with the guidelines of the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA).

### 15. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

Description	2012/13	2013/14 Mediu	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expendit					
R thousand	Adjusted	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2				
r thousand	Budget	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				
Capital expenditure & funds sources								
Capital expenditure	180 894 859	229 757 317	256 604 420	377 845 081				
Transfers recognised - capital	152 359 159	212 935 317	247 619 420	367 450 081				
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-				
Borrowing	-	-	-	-				
Internally generated funds	36 262 339	16 822 000	8 985 000	10 395 000				
Total sources of capital funds	188 621 498	229 757 317	256 604 420	377 845 081				

The draft capital budget of R229.8 million for 2013/14 is 21.8% above when compared to the 2012/13 Adjustment Budget. The increment is due to increase of conditional grants allocated to the municipality. The capital programme increases to R256.6 million in the 2014/15 financial year and R377.8 million in 2015/16. The capital budget funded by the municipality's revenue has been decreased from R36.2 million in 2012/2013 to R16.8 million in 2013/2014 to comply with regulation 13 (2)(a)of the budget and reporting regulation which stipulates that the total projected cost is below 5% of the budget not exceeding R250 Million.

Capital grants and transfers totals R212.9 million in the 2013/14 financial year and steadily increases to R377.8 million by 2015/16. The following table reflect the breakdown of the capital grants:

Description	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure						
R thousand	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2				
r thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16				
Capital Transfers and Grants							
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	172 363	205 619	222 710				
Intergrated National Electrification Programmee	20 000	10 000	13 000				
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	19 879	32 000	131 740				
EPWP incentive	593						
Finance Mnanagement Grant	100						
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	212 935	247 619	367 450				

The 2013 DoRA introduces a new grant namely; the Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant to be administered by the Department of Water Affairs. The grant is aimed at accelerating the delivery of clean water to communities that do not have access to basic water services. The municipality's allocation is reflected on the table above.

Departmental capital allocations for 2013/2014 as per the basic service delivery are as follows:

- ✓ R25.8 million for electricity services, R5.8 million funded from internal sources and R20 million funded from INEG
- √ R139.8 million for water services,R800 thousand funded from internal sources ,
  R19.8 million from MWIG and R119.1 million from MIG
- ✓ R15 million for sanitation services funded from MIG
- ✓ R33.7 million for roads services funded from MIG.
- ✓ R1.3 million for refuse removal services funded from internal sources

### 16. OVERALL IMPACT OF TARIFF INCREASE ON HOUSEHOLD

Property rates and service charges (water, electricity, sanitation and refuse) has been increase by **10%** and the tariff list is reflected on schedule 1 on page 55-63

### RECOMMENDATION BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

- 1. That the council approves the draft annual budget as set out in the following tables:
  - Table A1- Executive Summary
  - Table A2-Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification);
  - Table A3-Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote);
  - Table A4-Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type);
  - Table A5-Multi-year and single year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source.
  - Table A6-Budgeted Financial Position;
  - Table A7-Budgeted Cash Flows;
  - Table A8-Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation;
  - Table-A9-Asset management; and
  - Table A10-Basic service delivery measurement.
- 2. That Council approve the tariff schedule as set out in Schedule 1 on page 55-63

## 1.2 Annual Budget Tables

The following pages present the ten main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2013/14 budget and MTREF as tabled to Council.

Page **20** of **111** 

Table A1 - Budget Summary

Property rates   Service charges   42 800   59 84 8   74 207   51 207   51 207   51 207   58 208   61 981   68 80   69 9	Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ear 2012/13		2013/14 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Properly rates	R thousands										Budget Year +2 2015/16
Service charges	Financial Performance										
Investment revenue   8 221											68 157
Transfer recognised - operational   174 578   217 758   245 240   274 896   281 344   281 344   281 344   311 164   33 2437   34 30 166   32 437   32 837   32 837   38 042   34   47	-				-		-	-			94 601
Chief cover revenue											2 662
Total Expenditure properties and grants of the composition of the comp			l								436 270
Enclose costs	ļ.										43 611
Remuneration of councilions   13 262   14 107   12 787   17 404   17 422   17 422   17 422   18 098   19 076   29 50   20 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50		293 617	317 693	359 544	461 647	438 465	438 465	438 465	483 916	542 264	645 300
Depreciation & asset imperiation   25,853   39,853   59,977   54,720   66,948   66,948   66,948   66,948   66,948   72,903   7,71   630   75,710   73,109   2,371   1,420							-				228 929
Finance charges											20 106
Materials and bulk purchases			l	I							76 840
Transfers and grants	9			I							526
Chere pependiture		43 122	43 363	53 540							74 711
Total Expenditure				-							222
Surplus/(Deficit)	·										190 204
Transfers recognised - capital Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets											591 538
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets		, ,	` ′	` ′	, ,	, ,	, ,	, ,			53 763
Contributions   Share of surplus (deficit) of associate		81 723	95 982 -	140 840	144 633	144 633	144 633	144 633	212 935	247 619 -	367 450 -
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year   (21 890)   9 752   39 409   120 074   65 002   65 002   65 002   144 083   218 726   42	contributions	(21 890)	9 752	39 409	120 074	65 002	65 002	65 002	144 083	218 726	421 213
Capital expenditure & funds sources   Capital expenditure & funds sources   Capital expenditure & funds sources   Capital expenditure   Capital expendit	Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(21 890)	9 752	39 409	120 074	65 002	65 002	65 002	144 083	218 726	421 213
Capital expenditure	Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Transfers recognised - capital Public contributions & donations		130 226	116 712	113 077	185 547	180 895	180 895	180 895	229 757	256 604	377 845
Public contributions & donations		81 724	79 893	122 675	144 633	152 359	152 359	152 359	212 935	247 619	367 450
Internally generated funds		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total sources of capital funds   130 226	Borrowing	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
Financial position   Total current assets   90 864   50 243   52 142   97 181   47 180   47 180   47 180   48 264   89 550   21   70 180   1 28 143   1 22 5 681   1 276 416   1 314 825   1 384 624   1 390 364   1 390 364   1 550 953   1 734 654   2 03   1 70 18	Internally generated funds	48 502	36 819	-	40 914	36 262	36 262	36 262	16 822	8 985	10 395
Total current assets 90 864 50 243 52 142 97 181 47 180 47 180 48 264 89 550 21 Total non current assets 743 323 1 225 881 1 276 416 1 314 825 1 384 624 1 390 364 1 390 364 1 550 953 1 734 654 2 03 Total current liabilities 88 365 98 443 108 275 59 912 139 632 1 402 12 45 800 47 130 4 Total non current liabilities 7 439 5 359 3 829 15 876 15 876 15 876 15 876 2 709 2 142 Community wealth/Equity 738 383 1 172 129 1 216 454 1 054 734 1 289 181 1 281 456 1 281 456 1 550 708 1 900 100 2 45  Cash flows  Net cash from (used) operating 41 659 67 909 118 325 179 892 123 413 123 413 123 413 217 954 296 644 50 Net cash from (used) investing 93 030 (116 712) (113 077) (185 547) (180 895) (180 895) (180 895) (229 757) (256 604) (37 Net cash from (used) financing (2 681) (2 456) (1 889) (1 148) (1 148) (1 148) (1 148) (1 16) (16) Cash/cash equivalents at the year end 48 220 (3 040) 319 (18 691) (70 518) (70 518) (70 518) 3 080 43 003 16  Cash backing/surplus reconciliation Cash and investments available 48 107 (3 040) 1 481 40 833 (9 168) 6 856 6 856 8 080 48 003 17 Application of cash and investments 52 891 24 353 43 206 (8 838) 74 283 90 886 90 886 1 917 1 607 Balance - surplus (shortfall) (4 784) (27 393) (41 724) 49 671 (83 451) (84 030) (84 030) 6 163 46 397 17	Fotal sources of capital funds	130 226	116 712	122 675	185 547	188 621	188 621	188 621	229 757	256 604	377 845
Total non current assets 743 323 1 225 681 1 276 416 1 314 825 1 384 624 1 390 364 1 390 364 1 550 953 1 734 654 2 03 Total current liabilities 7 439 5 359 3 829 1 5 876 1 5 876 1 5 876 1 5 876 2 709 2 142  Community wealth/Equity 738 383 1 172 129 1 216 454 1 054 734 1 289 181 1 281 456 1 281 456 1 5 876 1 5 876 1 5 876 1 5 876 1 5 876 2 709 2 142  Cash flows  Net cash from (used) operating 41 659 67 909 118 325 179 892 123 413 123 413 123 413 217 954 296 644 50 Net cash from (used) investing (93 030) (116 712) (113 077) (185 547) (180 895) (180 895) (180 895) (229 757) (256 604) (37) Net cash from (used) financing (2 661) (2 456) (1 889) (1 148) (1 148) (1 148) (1 148) (1 16) (116)  Cash backing/surplus reconciliation Cash and investments are available 48 107 (3 040) 1 481 40 833 (9 168) 6 856 6 856 8 080 48 003 17 Application of cash and investments 52 891 24 353 43 206 (8 838) 74 283 90 886 90 886 1 917 1 607  Balance - surplus (shortfall) (4 784) (27 393) (41 724) 49 671 (83 451) (84 030) (84 030) 6 163 46 397 17	-										
Total current liabilities											216 335
Total non current liabilities 7 439 5 359 3 829 15 876 15 876 15 876 2 709 2 142 Community wealth/Equity 738 383 1 172 129 1 216 454 1 054 734 1 289 181 1 281 456 1 281 456 1 550 708 1 900 100 2 45      Cash flows											2 035 660
Community wealth/Equity 738 383 1 172 129 1 216 454 1 054 734 1 289 181 1 281 456 1 281 456 1 550 708 1 900 100 2 45  Cash flows  Net cash from (used) operating 41 659 67 909 118 325 179 892 123 413 123 413 217 954 296 644 50  Net cash from (used) investing (93 030) (116 712) (113 077) (185 547) (180 895) (180 895) (180 895) (229 757) (256 604) (37  Net cash from (used) financing (2 681) (2 456) (1 889) (1 148) (1 148) (1 148) (1 148) (1 148) (1 16) (116)  Cash/cash equivalents at the year end 48 220 (3 040) 319 (18 691) (70 518) (70 518) (70 518) 3 080 43 003 16  Cash and investments available 48 107 (3 040) 1 481 40 833 (9 168) 6 856 6 856 6 856 8 080 48 003 17  Application of cash and investments 52 891 24 353 43 206 (8 838) 74 283 90 886 90 886 1 917 1 607  Balance - surplus (shortfall) (4 784) (27 393) (41 724) 49 671 (83 451) (84 030) (84 030) 6 163 46 397 17				I							47 870
Net cash from (used) operating   41 659   67 909   118 325   179 892   123 413   123 413   123 413   217 954   296 644   50     Net cash from (used) investing   (93 030)   (116 712)   (113 077)   (185 547)   (180 895)   (180 895)   (180 895)   (229 757)   (256 604)   (37			l	I							1 670 2 458 290
Net cash from (used) operating   41 659   67 909   118 325   179 892   123 413   123 413   123 413   217 954   296 644   50     Net cash from (used) investing   (93 030)   (116 712)   (113 077)   (185 547)   (180 895)   (180 895)   (180 895)   (229 757)   (256 604)   (37     Net cash from (used) investing   (2 681)   (2 456)   (1889)   (1148)   (1148)   (1148)   (1148)   (1148)   (1148)     Cash/cash equivalents at the year end   48 220   (3 040)   319   (18 691)   (70 518)   (70 518)   (70 518)   (70 518)   3 080   43 003   16     Cash backing/surplus reconciliation   (2 681)   (2 4353   43 206   (8 838)   74 283   90 886   90 886   1 917   1 607     Balance - surplus (shortfall)   (4 784)   (27 393)   (41 724)   49 671   (83 451)   (84 030)   (84 030)   6 163   46 397   17	Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) investing   (93 030)   (116 712)   (113 077)   (185 547)   (180 895)   (180 895)   (180 895)   (229 757)   (256 604)   (37		41 659	67 909	118 325	179 892	123 413	123 413	123 413	217 954	296 644	503 387
Net cash from (used) financing         (2 681)         (2 456)         (1 889)         (1 148)											(377 845)
Cash /cash equivalents at the year end         48 220         (3 040)         319         (18 691)         (70 518)         (70 518)         (70 518)         3 080         43 003         16           Cash backing/surplus reconciliation         Cash and investments available         48 107         (3 040)         1 481         40 833         (9 168)         6 856         6 856         8 080         48 003         17           Application of cash and investments         52 891         24 353         43 206         (8 838)         74 283         90 886         90 886         1 917         1 607           Balance - surplus (shortfall)         (4 784)         (27 393)         (41 724)         49 671         (83 451)         (84 030)         (84 030)         6 163         46 397         17	` ,		, ,	` ′	, ,	, ,	` /	, ,	` ,	, ,	(116)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation         48 107         (3 040)         1 481         40 833         (9 168)         6 856         6 856         8 080         48 003         17           Application of cash and investments         52 891         24 353         43 206         (8 838)         74 283         90 886         90 886         1 917         1 607           Balance - surplus (shortfall)         (4 784)         (27 393)         (41 724)         49 671         (83 451)         (84 030)         (84 030)         6 163         46 397         17											168 429
Cash and investments available         48 107         (3 040)         1 481         40 833         (9 168)         6 856         6 856         8 080         48 003         17           Application of cash and investments         52 891         24 353         43 206         (8 838)         74 283         90 886         90 886         1 917         1 607           Balance - surplus (shortfall)         (4 784)         (27 393)         (41 724)         49 671         (83 451)         (84 030)         (84 030)         6 163         46 397         17	•		, , , ,		, , ,	, , , ,	, , , ,	, ,			
Application of cash and investments         52 891         24 353         43 206         (8 838)         74 283         90 886         90 886         1 917         1 607           Balance - surplus (shortfall)         (4 784)         (27 393)         (41 724)         49 671         (83 451)         (84 030)         (84 030)         6 163         46 397         17		40 407	(3.040)	1 /101	4U 833	(0.160)	C 0FC	6 950	9 090	40 UU 3	173 429
Balance - surplus (shortfall) (4 784) (27 393) (41 724) 49 671 (83 451) (84 030) (84 030) 6 163 46 397 17											686
Asset management											172 743
	Asset management										
	,		l	I							2 035 660
											76 840
			49 708								253 048
Repairs and Maintenance 122 974 - 21 675 120 186 123 040 123 040 31 124 31 124 27 853 2	Repairs and Maintenance	122 974	-	21 675	120 186	123 040	123 040	31 124	31 124	27 853	29 268
Free services											
	· ·		l	I							4 373
		23 008	15 648	38 901	15 834	15 834	15 834	8 026	8 026	8 828	9 712
Households below minimum service level											
Water:   20   20   15   11   11   7   7   7				I							7
Sanitation/sewerage: 14 14 11 9 9 9 17 17 17			l			-					17
Energy: 44 44 36 36 36 36 54 54 54											54
Refuse: 56 56 79 79 79 79 65 65 65	Refuse:	56	56	/9	/9	/9	/9	65	65	65	65

### **Explanatory notes to Table A1 - Budget Summary**

- 1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the municipality's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
- 2. The table provides an overview of the amounts tabled to Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.

Page **22** of **111** 

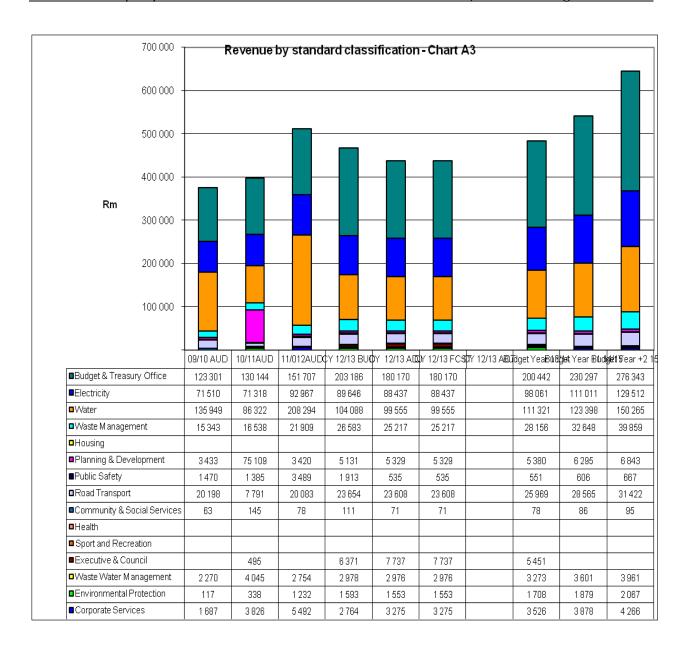
Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cı	urrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue - Standard									
Governance and administration	124 988	134 464	157 199	212 321	191 182	191 182	209 419	234 175	280 609
Executive and council	-	495	-	6 371	7 737	7 737	5 451	-	-
Budget and treasury office	123 301	130 144	151 707	203 186	180 170	180 170	200 442	230 297	276 343
Corporate services	1 687	3 826	5 492	2 764	3 275	3 275	3 526	3 878	4 266
Community and public safety	1 533	1 530	3 567	2 024	606	606	630	692	762
Community and social services	63	145	78	111	71	71	78	86	95
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Public safety	1 470	1 385	3 489	1 913	535	535	551	606	667
Housing	- 1	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Health	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	23 748	83 238	24 735	30 378	30 490	30 490	33 057	36 739	40 332
Planning and development	3 433	75 109	3 420	5 131	5 329	5 329	5 380	6 295	6 843
Road transport	20 198	7 791	20 083	23 654	23 608	23 608	25 969	28 565	31 422
Environmental protection	117	338	1 232	1 593	1 553	1 553	1 708	1 879	2 067
Trading services	225 072	178 223	325 924	223 295	216 185	216 185	240 811	270 657	323 598
Electricity	71 510	71 318	92 967	89 646	88 437	88 437	98 061	111 011	129 512
Water	135 949	86 322	208 294	104 088	99 555	99 555	111 321	123 398	150 265
Waste water management	2 270	4 045	2 754	2 978	2 976	2 976	3 273	3 601	3 961
Waste management	15 343	16 538	21 909	26 583	25 217	25 217	28 156	32 648	39 859
Other	10040	-	_	20 000	20211	20211	20 100	02 040	-
Total Revenue - Standard	375 341	397 456	511 424	468 018	438 463	438 463	483 916	542 264	645 300
Expenditure - Standard									
Governance and administration	94 201	115 852	113 410	172 604	194 675	194 675	212 584	217 544	225 389
Executive and council	22 989	23 949	26 458	27 843	37 338	37 338	39 619	34 432	36 292
Budget and treasury office	44 688	52 739	47 820	112 207	123 170	123 170	137 171	145 385	149 555
Corporate services	26 523	39 164	39 132	32 554	34 167	34 167	35 794	37 727	39 542
Community and public safety	20 157	22 232	28 515	24 387	34 705	34 705	31 534	33 236	35 031
	3 255	4 797	4 656	4 619	5 032	5 032	5 052	5 324	5 612
Community and social services	1 883	362	4 030	111	101	101	101	106	112
Sport and recreation Public safety	15019	362 17 073	23 779	19 657	29 573	29 573	26 381	27 806	29 307
1	15019	1/0/3	23119	19 037	29 37 3	29 37 3	20 301	27 000	29 307
Housing Health	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	51 458	72 065	99 002	94 109	94 643	94 643	112 769	119 011	440 404
Economic and environmental services	27 554	7 <b>2 065</b> 31 807	38 064	94 109 43 769	45 343	45 343	58 738	62 062	119 104 59 080
Planning and development									
Road transport	19 391	35 630 4 628	56 176 4 762	45 151 5 188	43 999	43 999 5 302	48 153 5 878	50 753 6 196	53 494 6 530
Environmental protection	4 513				5 302				
Trading services	231 415	193 644	231 089	195 106	194 072	194 072	195 881	201 367	212 013
Electricity	51 811	60 543	79 755	76 115	75 154	75 154	78 129	82 348	86 795
Water	157 828	98 149	108 355	85 122	85 148	85 148	85 389	84 907	89 266
Waste water management	2 916	11 303	10 813	2 162	3 274	3 274	3 339	3 519	3 709
Waste management	18 860	23 649	32 166	31 708	30 496	30 496	29 025	30 592	32 244
Other		_				_			
Total Expenditure - Standard	397 230	403 793	472 015	486 206	518 096	518 096	552 768	571 158	591 538
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(21 890)	(6 337)	39 409	(18 188)	(79 633)	(79 633)	(68 852)	(28 894)	53 763

# Explanatory notes to Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

- Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms if each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.
- 2. Note the Total Revenue on this table excludes capital revenues (Transfers recognised capital) and so it balances to the operating revenue shown on Table A4.
- 3. Note that as a general principle the revenues for the Trading Services should exceed their expenditures. The table highlights that this is the case for Electricity, Water and Waste water functions, but not the Waste management function. The municipality is in a process of implementing the approved approved revenue enhancement strategy.

Page **24** of **111** 



MP324 Nkomazi - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	rrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue - Standard	101000	101.101	157 100	040.004	101 100	101 100	202 112	004475	200 200
Municipal governance and administration  Executive and council	124 988	<b>134 464</b> 495	157 199	<b>212 321</b> 6 371	<b>191 182</b> 7 737	<b>191 182</b> 7 737	<b>209 419</b> 5 451	234 175	280 609
Mayor and Council	-	495	-	0 3/1	1131	1131	5451	-	_
Municipal Manager		495						_	_
Extended public works programme		_		6 371	7 737	7 737	5 451		_
Budget and treasury office	123 301	130 144	151 707	203 186	180 170	180 170	200 442	230 297	276 343
Corporate services	1 687	3 826	5 492	2 764	3 275	3 275	3 526	3 878	4 266
Human Resources	1 146	265	2 967	672	788	788	866	953	1 048
Information Technology		_	_	0.2			000		
Property Services	541	3 561	2 525	2 093	2 488	2 488	2 659	2 925	3 218
Other Admin		-	2 020	2 000	2 .00	2 .00	2 000	2 020	02.0
Community and public safety	1 533	1 530	3 567	2 024	606	606	630	692	762
Community and social services	63	145	78	111	71	71	78	86	95
Libraries and Archives	30	122	42	62	32	32	35	39	42
Museums & Art Galleries etc	30	-	72	02	52	02	33	33	72
Community halls and Facilities		_							
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	33	23	36	49	39	39	43	48	52
Child Care	55	23	30	43	33	33	43	1	32
Aged Care									
Other Community									
Other Social									
Sport and recreation	4 470	1 005		4 0 4 0	505				
Public safety	1 470	1 385	3 489	1 913	535	535	551	606	667
Police	373	652	614	1 900	500	500	550	605	666
Fire	1	1	2	13	1	1	1	1	1
Civil Defence									
Street Lighting									
Other	1 096	732	2 873	-	34	34			
Housing									
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics									
Ambulance									
Other									
Economic and environmental services	23 748	83 238	24 735	30 378	30 490	30 490	33 057	36 739	40 332
Planning and development	3 433	75 109	3 420	5 131	5 329	5 329	5 380	6 295	6 843
Economic Development/Planning	3 129	74 507	3 030	4 083	3 131	3 131	4 058	4 841	5 243
Town Planning/Building enforcement	304	556	386	1 048	1 202	1 202	1 322	1 454	1 600
Licensing & Regulation		46	4	-	997	997			
Road transport	20 198	7 791	20 083	23 654	23 608	23 608	25 969	28 565	31 422
Roads	12 718	720	1 171	48	2	2	3	3	3
Public Buses									
Parking Garages									
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	7 480	7 071	18 912	23 605	23 605	23 605	25 966	28 562	31 419
Other									
Environmental protection	117	338	1 232	1 593	1 553	1 553	1 708	1 879	2 067
Pollution Control									
Biodiversity & Landscape	117	338	1 232	1 593	1 553	1 553	1 708	1 879	2 067
Other									
Trading services	225 072	178 223	325 924	223 295	216 185	216 185	240 811	270 657	323 598
Electricity	71 510	71 318	92 967	89 646	88 437	88 437	98 061	111 011	129 512
Electricity Distribution	71 510	71 318	92 967	89 646	88 437	88 437	98 061	111 011	129 512
Electricity Generation			52 557		55 .57	00 .01	55 551		
Water	135 949	86 322	208 294	104 088	99 555	99 555	111 321	123 398	150 265
Water Distribution	135 949	86 322	208 294	104 088	99 555	99 555	111 321	123 398	150 265
Water Storage	100 0 10	00 022	200 204	.57 000	33 303	00 000	111 021	120 000	100 200
Waste water management	2 270	4 045	2 754	2 978	2 976	2 976	3 273	3 601	3 961
Sewerage	2 270	4 045	2 754	2 978	2 976	2 976	3 273	3 601	3 961
Storm Water Management	22,0	7 073	2 / 54	2 370	2310	2 310	32/3		3 301
Storm water management Public Toilets									
Waste management	15 343	16 538	21 909	26 583	25 217	25 217	28 156	32 648	39 859
	15 343 15 343	16 538 16 538	21 909	26 583 26 583	25 217 25 217	25 217 25 217	28 156 28 156	32 648 32 648	39 859 39 859
Solid Waste					20 2 1 /		20 156	32 048	39 059
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Air Transport									
Abattoirs								1	
Tourism								1	
Forestry								1	
Markets									
Total Revenue - Standard	375 341	397 456	511 424	468 018	438 463	438 463	483 916	542 264	645 300

MP324 Nkomazi - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	m Term Revenu Framework	n Revenue & Expenditure mework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Expenditure - Standard  Municipal governance and administration	94 201	115 852	113 410	172 604	194 675	194 675	212 584	217 544	225 389
Executive and council	22 989	23 949	26 458	27 843	37 338	37 338	39 619	34 432	36 292
Mayor and Council	17 952	19 214	19 952	20 226	21 953	21 953	24 616	24 365	25 680
Municipal Manager	5 037	4 735	6 506	7 617	15 385	15 385	9 552	10 068	10 611
Extended public works programme							5 451	_	_
Budget and treasury office	44 688	52 739	47 820	112 207	123 170	123 170	137 171	145 385	149 555
Corporate services	26 523	39 164	39 132	32 554	34 167	34 167	35 794	37 727	39 542
Human Resources	16 677	32 673	35 223	28 560	30 674	30 674	33 936	35 768	37 477
Information Technology	4 836	2 755	2 555	2 000	1 500	1 500	1 284	1 353	1 426
Property Services	5 010	3 736	1 355	1 993	1 993	1 993	574	605	638
Other Admin					-	-			
Community and public safety	20 157	22 232	28 515	24 387	34 705	34 705	31 534	33 236	35 031
Community and social services	3 255	4 797	4 656	4 619	5 032	5 032	5 052	5 324	5 612
Libraries and Archives	1 132	1 268	1 516	1 702	1 916	1 916	2 060	2 171	2 288
Museums & Art Galleries etc					-	-			
Community halls and Facilities					-	-			
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	2 123	3 528	3 140	2 917	3 116	3 116	2 992	3 154	3 324
Child Care					-	-			
Aged Care					-	-			
Other Community					-	-			
Other Social					-	-			
Sport and recreation	1 883	362	80	111	101	101	101	106	112
Public safety	15 019	17 073	23 779	19 657	29 573	29 573	26 381	27 806	29 307
Police	6 220	7 200	7 331	7 169	7 406	7 406	8 066	8 502	8 961
Fire	166	238	158	92	90	90	47	50	53
Civil Defence									
Street Lighting									
Other	8 632	9 635	16 290	12 396	22 077	22 077	18 268	19 254	20 294
Housing									
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics									
Ambulance									
Other									
Economic and environmental services	51 458	72 065	99 002	94 109	94 643	94 643	112 769	119 011	119 104
Planning and development	27 554	31 807	38 064	43 769	45 343	45 343	58 738	62 062	59 080
Economic Development/Planning	4 839	4 766	7 847	8 612	8 672	8 672	11 399	11 697	11 274
Town Planning/Building enforcement	10 478	12 958	19 070	23 006	23 717	23 717	34 604	36 942	33 658
Licensing & Regulation	12 236	14 082	11 147	12 151	12 954	12 954	12 736	13 424	14 148
Road transport	19 391	35 630	56 176	45 151	43 999	43 999	48 153	50 753	53 494
Roads	9 044	27 305	37 208	20 336	18 695	18 695	21 383	22 538	23 755
Public Buses					-	-			
Parking Garages					-	-			
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	10 347	8 325	18 968	24 815	25 303	25 303	26 770	28 215	29 739
Other					-	-			
Environmental protection	4 513	4 628	4 762	5 188	5 302	5 302	5 878	6 196	6 530
Pollution Control									
Biodiversity & Landscape	4 513	4 628	4 762	5 188	5 302	5 302	5 878	6 196	6 530
Other									
Trading services	231 415	193 644	231 089	195 106	194 072	194 072	195 881	201 367	212 013
Electricity	51 811	60 543	79 755	76 115	75 154	75 154	78 129		86 795
Electricity Distribution	51 811	60 543	79 755	76 115	75 154	75 154	78 129	82 348	86 795
Electricity Generation									
Water	157 828	98 149	108 355	85 122	85 148	85 148	85 389		89 266
Water Distribution	157 828	98 149	108 355	85 122	85 148	85 148	85 389	84 907	89 266
Water Storage									
Waste water management	2 916	11 303	10 813	2 162	3 274	3 274	3 339		1
Sewerage	2 916	11 303	10 813	2 162	3 274	3 274	3 339	3 519	3 709
Storm Water Management									
Public Toilets									
Waste management	18 860	23 649	32 166	31 708	30 496	30 496	29 025		I
Solid Waste	18 860	23 649	32 166	31 708	30 496	30 496	29 025	30 592	32 244
Other	-	-		-	-	_	_	-	
Air Transport									
Abattoirs									
Tourism									
Forestry									
Markets									
Total Expenditure - Standard	397 230	403 793	472 015	486 206	518 096	518 096	552 768	571 158	591 538
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(21 890)	(6 337)	39 409	(18 188)	(79 633)	(79 633)	(68 852)	(28 894)	53 763

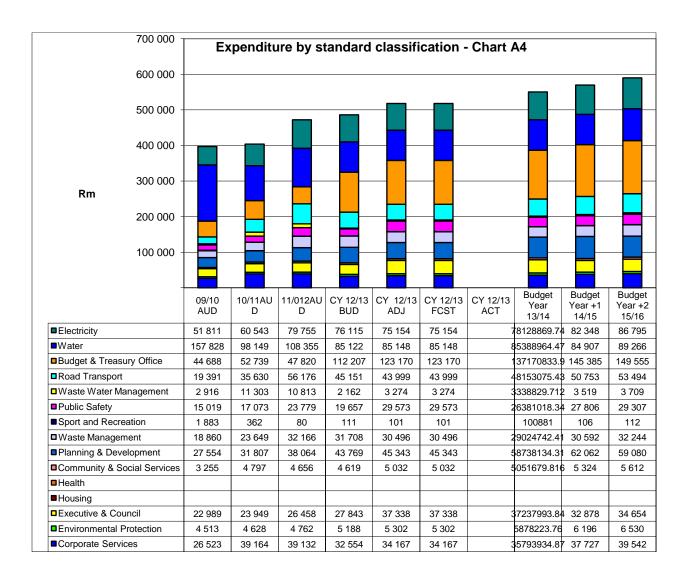
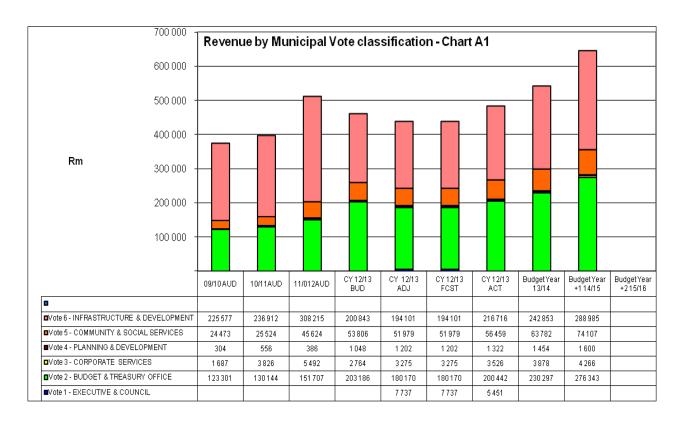


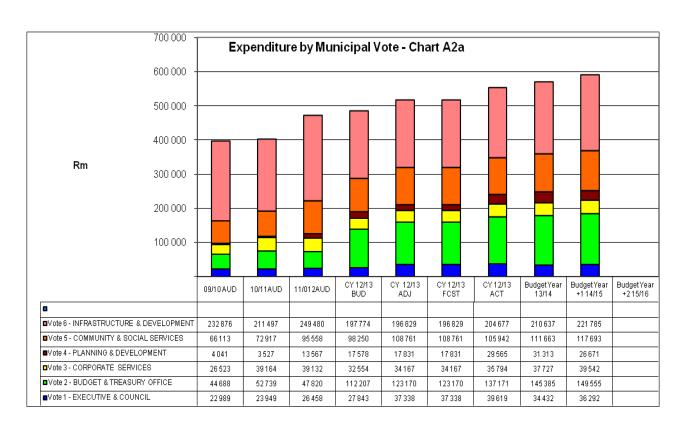
Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

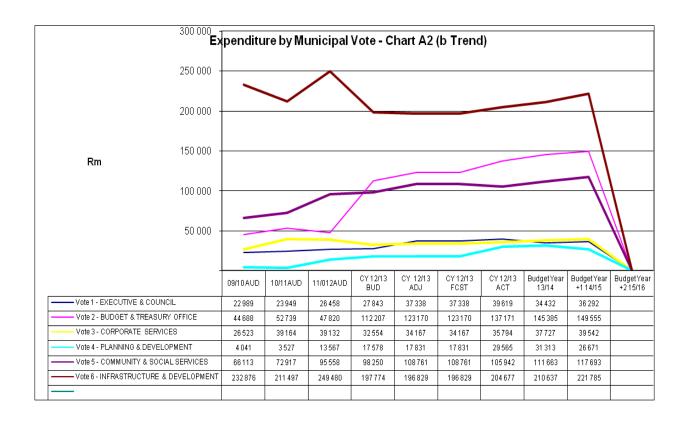
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	irrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	-	-	-	-	7 737	7 737	5 451	-	-	
Vote 2 - BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	123 301	130 144	151 707	203 186	180 170	180 170	200 442	230 297	276 343	
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1 687	3 826	5 492	2 764	3 275	3 275	3 526	3 878	4 266	
Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	304	556	386	1 048	1 202	1 202	1 322	1 454	1 600	
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	24 473	25 524	45 624	53 806	51 979	51 979	56 459	63 782	74 107	
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE & DEVELOPMENT	225 577	236 912	308 215	200 843	194 101	194 101	216 716	242 853	288 985	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Total Revenue by Vote	375 341	396 961	511 424	461 647	438 463	438 463	483 916	542 264	645 300	
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	22 989	23 949	26 458	27 843	37 338	37 338	39 619	34 432	36 292	
Vote 2 - BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	44 688	52 739	47 820	112 207	123 170	123 170	137 171	145 385	149 555	
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	26 523	39 164	39 132	32 554	34 167	34 167	35 794	37 727	39 542	
Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	4 041	3 527	13 567	17 578	17 831	17 831	29 565	31 313	26 671	
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	66 113	72 917	95 558	98 250	108 761	108 761	105 942	111 663	117 693	
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE & DEVELOPMENT	232 876	211 497	249 480	197 774	196 829	196 829	204 677	210 637	221 785	
-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	
-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	
-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Total Expenditure by Vote	397 230	403 793	472 015	486 206	518 096	518 096	552 768	571 158	591 538	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(21 890)	(6 832)	39 409	(24 559)	(79 633)	(79 633)				

# Explanatory notes to Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

1. Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.







Vote Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	rrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	-	-	-	-	7 737	7 737	5 451	_	-
1.1 - Mayor & Council									
1.2 - Office of the Speaker									
1.3 - Office of the Chief Whipp									
1.4 - Municipal Manager									
1,5 - Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP)					7 737	7 737	5 451		
Vote 2 - BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	123 301	130 144	151 707	203 186	180 170	180 170	200 442	230 297	276 343
2.1 - Finance	14 441	7 242	5 096	4 642	4 625	4 625	5 088	5 596	6 156
2.2 - Assessment Rates	107 625	121 151	144 572	196 244	173 244	173 244	193 015	222 166	267 570
2.3 - Finance Management Grant (FMG)	500	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 450	1 600	1 650
2.4 - Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)	735	750	790	800	800	800	890	934	967
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1 687	3 826	5 492	2 764	3 275	3 275	3 526	3 878	4 266
3.1 - Corporate Services	1 146	265	2 967	672	788	788	866	953	1 048
3.2 - Property Services	541	3 561	2 525	2 093	2 488	2 488	2 659	2 925	3 218
Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	304	556	386	1 048	1 202	1 202	1 322	1 454	1 600
4.1 - Town Planning	304	556	386	1 048	1 202	1 202	1 322	1 454	1 600
4.2 - Local Economic Development (LED)									
4.3 - Intergrated Development Planning (IDP)									
4.4 - Performance Management Services									
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	24 473	25 524	45 624	53 806	51 979	51 979	56 459	63 782	74 107
5.1 - Socio Economic & Development (Licencing & Rec	-	46	4	-	997	997	_	_	_
5.2 - Libriaries & Archives	30	122	42	62	32	32	35	39	42
5.3 - Cemeteries	33	23	36	49	39	39	43	48	52
5.4 - Disaster Management	1 096	732	2 873	-	34	34			
5.5 - Protection Services (Police)	373	652	614	1 900	500	500	550	605	666
5.6 - Fire	1	1	2	13	1	1	1	1	1
5.7 - Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-			
5.8 - Nature conservation	117	338	1 232	1 593	1 553	1 553	1 708	1 879	2 067
5.9 - solid waste	15 343	16 538	21 909	26 583	25 217	25 217	28 156	32 648	39 859
5.10 - Vehicle Licensing & Testing	7 480	7 071	18 912	23 605	23 605	23 605	25 966	28 562	31 419
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE & DEVELOPMENT 6.1 - Civil Administration	225 577	236 912	308 215	200 843	194 101 _	194 101 _	216 716	242 853	288 985
6.2 - Sewerage	2 270	4 045	2 754	2 978	2 976	2 976	3 273	3 601	3 961
6.3 - Roads	12 718	720	1 171	48	2	2	3	3	3
6.4 - water Distribution	135 949	86 322	208 294	104 088	99 555	99 555	111 321	123 398	150 265
6.5 - Electricity Distribution	71 510	71 318	92 967	89 646	88 437	88 437	98 061	111 011	129 512
6.6 - Project Management Unit (PMU)	3 129	74 507	3 030	4 083	3 131	3 131	4 058	4 841	5 243
Total Revenue by Vote	375 341	396 961	511 424	461 647	438 463	438 463	483 916	542 264	645 300

MP324 Nkomazi - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	ırrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	22 989	23 949	26 458	27 843	37 338	37 338	39 619	34 432	36 292	
1.1 - Mayor & Council	15 908	18 862	18 425	18 159	19 703	19 703	21 909	21 511	22 672	
1.2 - Office of the Speaker	1 178	243	1 009	1 542	1 650	1 650	2 068	2 180	2 298	
1.3 - Office of the Chief Whipp	866	109	517	525	600	600	640	674	711	
1.4 - Municipal Manager	5 037	4 735	6 506	7 617	15 385	15 385	9 552	10 068	10 611	
1,5 - Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP)							5 451	-	-	
Vote 2 - BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	44 688	52 739	47 820	112 207	123 170	123 170	137 171	145 385	149 555	
2.1 - Finance	43 195	50 989	45 914	103 309	114 272	114 272	134 831	142 851	146 938	
2.2 - Assessment Rates	-	-	-	6 598	6 598	6 598	-	-	-	
2.3 - Finance Management Grant (FMG)	759	1 000	1 267	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 450	1 600	1 650	
2.4 - Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)	735	750	638	800	800	800	890	934	967	
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	26 523	39 164	39 132	32 554	34 167	34 167	35 794	37 727	39 542	
3.1 - Corporate Services	21 513	35 428	37 778	30 560	32 174	32 174	35 220	37 121	38 904	
3.2 - Property Services	5 010	3 736	1 355	1 993	1 993	1 993	574	605	638	
Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	4 041	3 527	13 567	17 578	17 831	17 831	29 565	31 313	26 671	
4.1 - Town Planning	1 686	1 665	8 492	11 710	11 902	11 902	20 928	22 527	18 465	
4.2 - Local Economic Development (LED)	226	1 293	3 463	3 466	3 497	3 497	5 534	5 515	4 759	
4.3 - Intergrated Development Planning (IDP)	1 474	569	1 299	1 582	1 614	1 614	1 813	1 911	2 014	
4.4 - Performance Management Services	655	-	314	820	818	818	1 290	1 360	1 433	
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	66 113	72 917	95 558	98 250	108 761	108 761	105 942	111 663	117 693	
5.1 - Socio Economic & Development (Licencing & Rec	12 236	14 082	11 147	12 151	12 954	12 954	12 736	13 424	14 148	
5.2 - Libriaries & Archives	1 132	1 268	1 516	1 702	1 916	1 916	2 060	2 171	2 288	
5.3 - Cemeteries	2 123	3 528	3 140	2 917	3 116	3 116	2 992	3 154	3 324	
5.4 - Disaster Management	8 632	9 635	16 290	12 396	22 077	22 077	18 268	19 254	20 294	
5.5 - Protection Services (Police)	6 220	7 200	7 331	7 169	7 406	7 406	8 066	8 502	8 961	
5.6 - Fire 5.7 - Parks	166 1 883	238 362	158 80	92 111	90 101	90 101	47 101	50 106	53 112	
5.7 - Parks 5.8 - Nature conservation	4 513	4 628	4 762	5 188	5 302	5 302	5 878	6 196	6 530	
5.9 - solid waste	18 860	23 649	32 166	31 708	30 496	30 496	29 025	30 592	32 244	
5.10 - Vehicle Licensing & Testing	10 347	8 325	18 968	24 815	25 303	25 303	26 770	28 215	29 739	
· · ·										
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE & DEVELOPMENT	<b>232 876</b> 8 138	211 497	249 480	<b>197 774</b> 10 476	<b>196 829</b> 10 997	<b>196 829</b> 10 997	204 677	210 637 13 054	<b>221 785</b> 13 759	
6.1 - Civil Administration 6.2 - Sewerage	2 916	11 293 11 303	10 265 10 813	2 162	3 274	3 274	12 386 3 339	3 519	3 709	
6.3 - Roads	9 044	27 305	37 208	20 336	18 695	18 695	21 383	22 538	23 755	
6.4 - water Distribution	157 828	98 149	108 355	85 122	85 148	85 148	85 389	84 907	89 266	
6.5 - Electricity Distribution	51 811	60 543	79 755	76 115	75 154	75 154	78 129	82 348	86 795	
6.6 - Project Management Unit (PMU)	3 139	2 904	3 085	3 564	3 561	3 561	4 052	4 270	4 501	
Total Expenditure by Vote	397 230	403 793	472 015	486 206	518 096	518 096	552 768	571 158	591 538	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(21 890)	(6 832)	39 409	(24 559)	(79 633)	(79 633)	(68 852)	(28 894)	53 763	

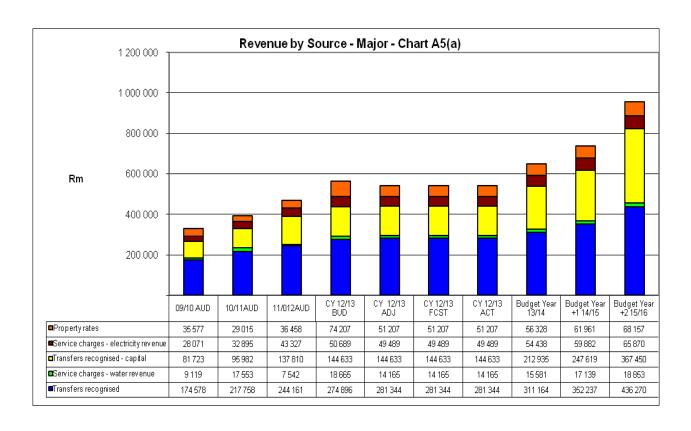
**Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)** 

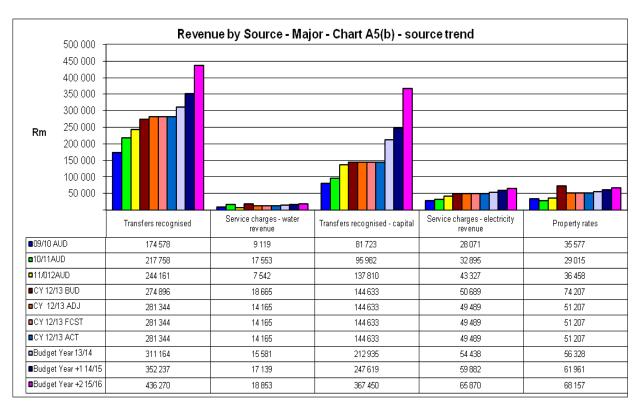
Description	cription 2009/10 2010/11 2011/12 Current Year 2012/13							2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	35 577	29 015	36 458	74 207	51 207	51 207	51 207	56 328	61 961	68 157		
Property rates - penalties & collection charges												
Service charges - electricity revenue	28 071	32 895	43 327	50 689	49 489	49 489	49 489	54 438	59 882	65 870		
Service charges - water revenue	9 119	17 553	7 542	18 665	14 165	14 165	14 165	15 581	17 139	18 853		
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 270	3 948	2 754	2 978	2 978	2 978	2 978	3 273	3 601	3 961		
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 343	948	3 507	4 445	4 445	4 445	4 445	4 890	5 379	5 917		
Service charges - other	-	-	-	250		-		_	-	-		
Rental of facilities and equipment	541	3 420	2 518	2 093	2 418	2 418	2 418	2 659	2 925	3 218		
Interest earned - external investments	8 221	4 532	2 309	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 200	2 420	2 662		
Interest earned - external investments	1 165	- 4 552	2 171	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 650	1 815	1 997		
Dividends received	1 105	-	2 17 1	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 000	1015	1 997		
		-		- 4 050		-		550		-		
Fines	373	553	604	1 650	500	500	500		605	666		
Licences and permits	20	-	18	47	22	22	22	24	27	29		
Agency services	7 480	7 071	7 871	23 605	23 605	23 605	23 605	25 966	28 562	31 419		
Transfers recognised - operational	174 578	217 758	245 240	274 896	281 344	281 344	281 344	311 164	352 237	436 270		
Other revenue	22 860	-	5 226	4 621	4 792	4 792	4 792	5 192	5 712	6 283		
Gains on disposal of PPE												
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	293 617	317 693	359 544	461 647	438 465	438 465	438 465	483 916	542 264	645 300		
contributions)												
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs	128 797	162 841	180 219	184 894	197 774	197 774	197 774	210 920	217 200	228 929		
Remuneration of councillors	13 262	14 107	12 787	17 404	17 422	17 422	17 422	18 098	19 076	20 106		
Debt impairment	5 445	1 542	7 691	13 175	13 175	13 175	13 175	16 141	17 755	19 531		
Depreciation & asset impairment	32 583	39 583	59 977	54 720	66 948	66 948	66 948	69 168	72 903	76 840		
Finance charges	2 707	3 109	2 371	1 420	1 420	1 420	1 420	731	630	526		
Bulk purchases	41 082 2 040	43 229	52 804	62 921	62 721	62 721	62 721	66 233	69 810	73 579		
Other materials Contracted services	5 581	134 11 024	736 10 915	1 085 12 578	987 17 266	987 17 266	987 17 266	1 319 17 505	1 074 18 450	1 132 19 446		
Transfers and grants	5 501	11024	10 915	6 798	6 798	6 798	6 798	200	211	222		
Other expenditure	165 734	128 355	133 474	131 213	133 587	133 587	133 587	152 453	154 050	151 227		
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 101221		
Total Expenditure	397 230	403 923	460 975	486 206	518 096	518 096	518 096	552 768	571 158	591 538		
Surplus/(Deficit)	(103 614)	(86 230)	(101 431)	(24 559)	(79 630)	(79 630)	(79 630)	(68 852)	(28 894)	53 763		
Transfers recognised - capital	81 723	95 982	140 840	144 633	144 633	144 633	144 633	212 935	247 619	367 450		
Contributions recognised - capital	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-		247 010	-		
Contributed assets												
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(21 890)	9 752	39 409	120 074	65 002	65 002	65 002	144 083	218 726	421 213		
Taxation												
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(21 890)	9 752	39 409	120 074	65 002	65 002	65 002	144 083	218 726	421 213		
Attributable to minorities	, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(21 890)	9 752	39 409	120 074	65 002	65 002	65 002	144 083	218 726	421 213		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	'											
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(21 890)	9 752	39 409	120 074	65 002	65 002	65 002	144 083	218 726	421 213		

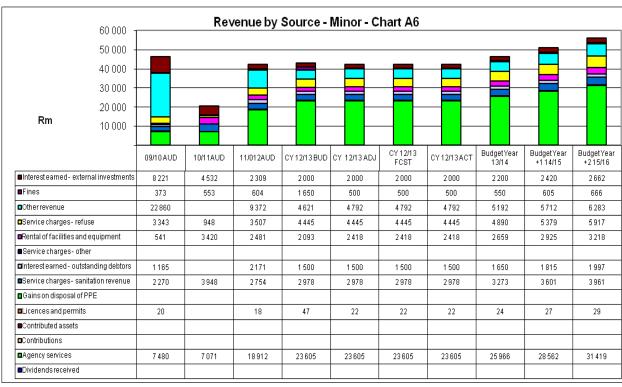
### **Explanatory notes to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

- 1. Total revenue is R484.6 million in 2013/14 and escalates to R585.8 million by 2015/16. This represents a year-on-year increase of 11.9 per cent for the 2014/15 financial year and 19 per cent for the 2015/16 financial year.
- 2. Revenue to be generated from property rates is R56.3 million in the 2013/14 financial year and increases to R89.7 million by 2015/16 which represents 12 per cent of the operating revenue base of the municipality. It remains relatively constant over the medium-term and tariff increases have been factored in at 10 per cent, 10 per cent and 10 per cent for each of the respective financial years of the MTREF.

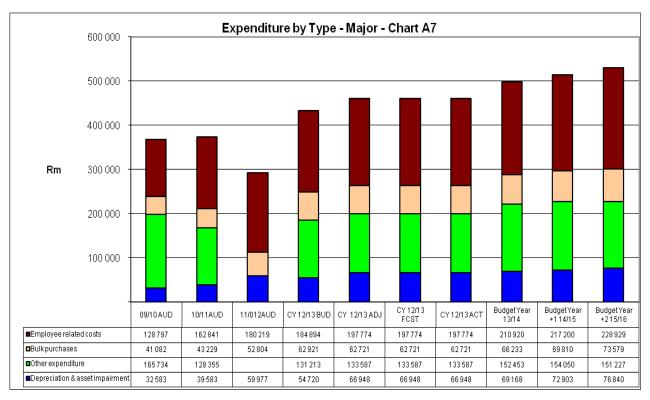
- 3. Services charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal totals to R78.1 million for the 2013/14 financial year and increasing to R94.6 million by 2015/16. For the 2013/14 financial year services charges amount to 16.1 per cent of the total revenue base and grows by 10 per cent per annum over the medium-term. This growth can mainly be attributed to the increase in the bulk prices of electricity and water.
- 4. Transfers recognised operating includes the local government equitable share and other operating grants from national and provincial government. Grants remain a significant funding source for the municipality as it constitute 64.3 per cent of the operating revenue. It needs to be noted that in real terms the grants receipts from national government are growing rapidly over the MTREF by 12.9 per cent and 23.8 per cent for the two outer years
- 5. The operating revenue can be graphically presented as follows:

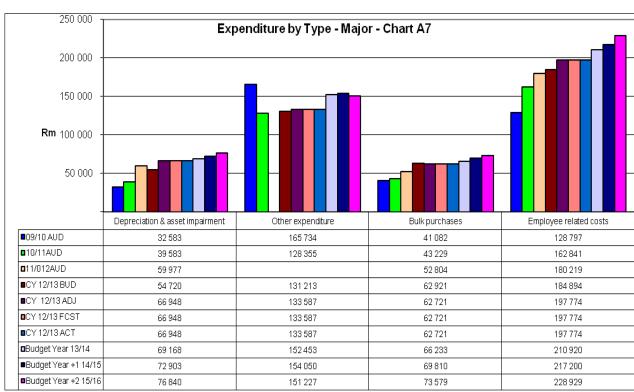






6. The following graphs illustrates the major expenditure items per type.





- 7. Bulk purchases have significantly increased over the 2009/10 to 2015/16 period escalating from R43 million to R67 million. These increases can be attributed to the substantial increase in the cost of bulk electricity of 7 percent from Eskom, coming into effect from 01 July 2013.
- 8. Depreciation has increased by 94% over the last 6 years due to municipality's increase on capital expenditure.

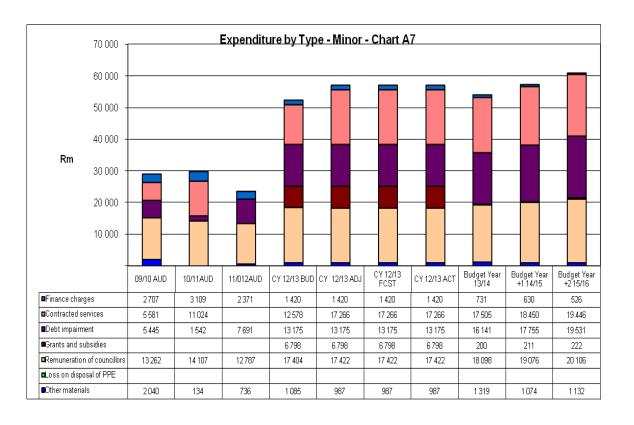


Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

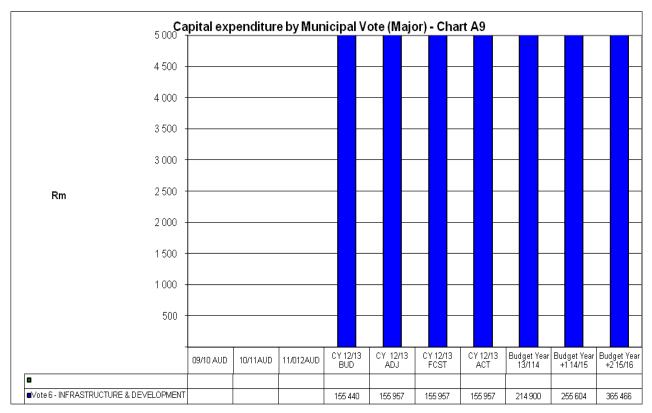
Vote Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ar 2012/13		2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital expenditure - Vote										
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated  Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL										
Vote 2 - BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	_	_	_	600	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	-	-	-	5 961	4 761	4 761	4 761	-	1 000	2 000
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE & DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	102 089	105 567	105 567	105 567	171 494	235 319	187 267
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		_	_		_ [	_	_	_	_	_
-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	108 650	110 329	110 329	110 329	171 494	236 319	189 267
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	-	-	-	386	386	386	386	593	-	-
Vote 2 - BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	-	-	-	241	204	204	204	212	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	-	-	-	3 828	3 562	3 562	3 562	2 710	-	460
Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	538	373	373	373	350	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	-	_	-	18 552	15 652	15 652	15 652	10 993		9 919
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE & DEVELOPMENT	_	_	_	53 352	50 390	50 390	50 390	43 406	20 285	178 199
		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conital simple year symanditure sub-total	-	-		- 76 897	70 566	70 566	70 566	- 58 263	20 285	188 578
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total  Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	_	_	_	185 547	180 895	180 895	180 895	229 757	256 604	377 845
	-			103 347	100 033	100 093	100 033	229 131	230 004	311 643
Capital Expenditure - Standard	40.000	4.070	0.075	5.055	4.450	4.450	4.450	0.545		400
Governance and administration	13 090	1 <b>679</b> 362	<b>2 975</b> 176	<b>5 055</b> 386	<b>4 152</b> 386	<b>4 152</b> 386	<b>4 152</b> 386	<b>3 515</b> 593	-	460
Executive and council Budget and treasury office	114 12 712	236	747	241	204	204	204	212	_	-
Corporate services	264	1 081	2 052	4 428	3 562	3 562	3 562	2710	_	460
Community and public safety	2 106	892	380	1 668	518	518	518	350	_	2 400
Community and social services	1 951	840	10	663	513	513	513	200	-	400
Sport and recreation	-	27			-	-	-			
Public safety	155	24	370	1 005	5	5	5	150	-	2 000
Housing	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	20.075	-	40.045	00.750	27.450	- 27.450	27.450	40.400	- 50.077	
Economic and environmental services Planning and development	20 075 1 008	<b>41 797</b> 5 216	<b>49 945</b> 4 131	<b>26 756</b> 11 541	<b>27 150</b> 11 126	<b>27 150</b> 11 126	<b>27 150</b> 11 126	<b>43 433</b> 7 893	50 977	<b>33 846</b> 7 519
Road transport	18 011	35 719	45 814	14 354	15 164	15 164	15 164	7 893 35 540	50 977	26 327
Environmental protection	1 055	863	-	860	860	860	860	-	-	-
Trading services	94 955	72 345	59 778	152 069	149 076	149 076	149 076	182 460	205 628	341 139
Electricity	15 270	7 850	8 075	26 830	29 908	29 908	29 908	26 175	16 400	19 400
Water	79 316	59 676	44 502	105 042	101 671	101 671	101 671	139 985	170 228	299 739
Waste water management	369	2 375	7 201	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	15 000	18 000	20 000
Waste management	-	2 444	-	10 197	7 497	7 497	7 497	1 300	1 000	2 000
Other Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	130 226	116 712	113 077	185 547	180 895	180 895	180 895	229 757	256 604	377 845
Funded by:	100 220	110712	110071	100 047	100 000	100 000	100 000	223 101	200 004	017 040
National Government	81 724	79 893	122 675	144 633	152 359	152 359	152 359	212 935	247 619	367 450
Provincial Government	01724	1 5 050	122 013	144 000	102 309	102 009	102 009	212 333	247 019	307 430
District Municipality										
Other transfers and grants										
Transfers recognised - capital	81 724	79 893	122 675	144 633	152 359	152 359	152 359	212 935	247 619	367 450
Public contributions & donations										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds	48 502	36 819		40 914	36 262	36 262	36 262	16 822	8 985	10 395
Total Capital Funding	130 226	116 712	122 675	185 547	188 621	188 621	188 621	229 757	256 604	377 845

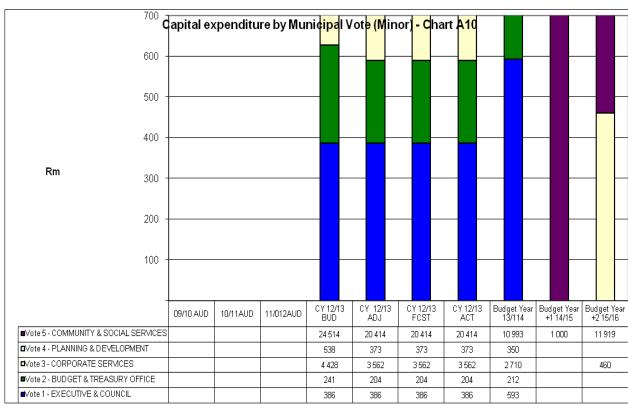
# Explanatory notes to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

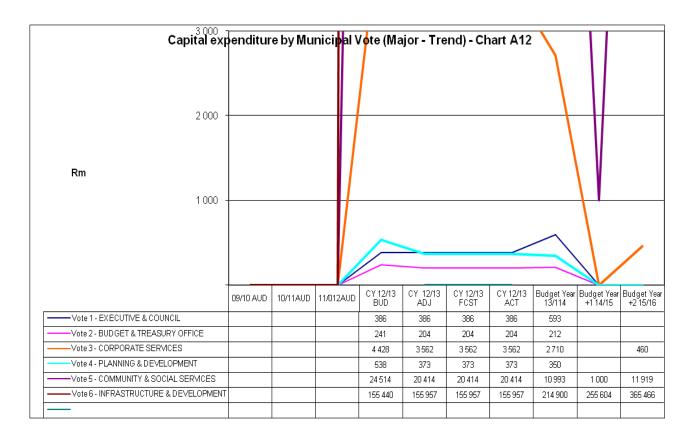
- Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
- 2. The MFMA provides that a municipality may approve multi-year or single-year capital budget appropriations. In relation to multi-year appropriations, for 2013/14 R129.4 million has been allocated of the total R220 million capital budget, which totals 58.8 per cent. This allocation flattens to R102.2 million in 2014/15 and R45.4 million in 2015/16 owing primarily to the fact that various projects reach completion.
- 3. Single-year capital expenditure has been appropriated at R90.5 million for the 2013/14 financial year and escalates over the MTREF at levels of R143.6 million and R314.3 million respectively for the two outer years.

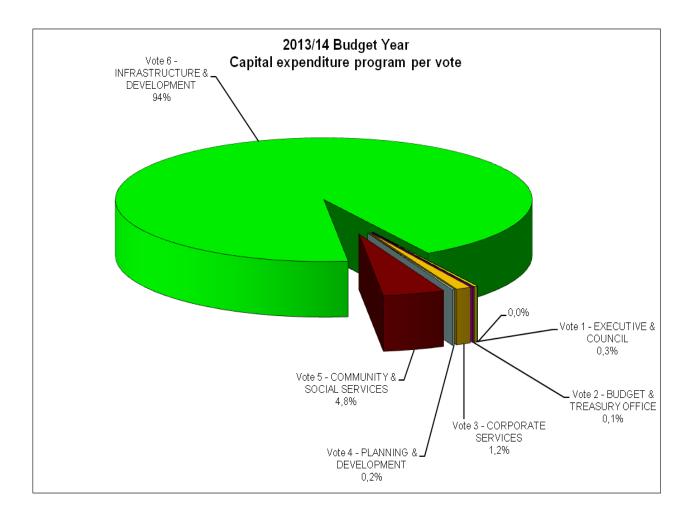
Vote Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ear 2012/13		2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote Multi-year expenditure appropriation										
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	-	_	_	5 961	4 761	4 761	4 761	-	1 000	2 000
5.1 - Socio Economic & Development (Licencing & Reg	gulation)			4 761	4 761	4 761	4 761	-	-	-
5.2 - Libriaries & Archives				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Cemeteries				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Disaster Management				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Protection Services (Police)				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Fire				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Parks				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Nature conservation				-	-	-	-	-		-
5.9 - solid waste				1 200	-	-	-	-	1 000	2 000
5.10 - Vehicle Licensing & Testing				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE & DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	102 089	105 567	105 567	105 567	171 494	235 319	187 267
6.1 - Civil Administration				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Sewerage				10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	15 000	18 000	20 000
6.3 - Roads				9 988	10 818	10 818	10 818	33 700	50 977	26 177
6.4 - water Distribution				82 101	84 749	84 749	84 749	96 994	150 043	121 790
6.5 - Electricity Distribution					-	-	-	25 800	16 300	19 300
6.6 - Project Management Unit (PMU)					-	-	-	-	-	-
								-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	108 650	110 329	110 329	110 329	171 494	236 319	189 267

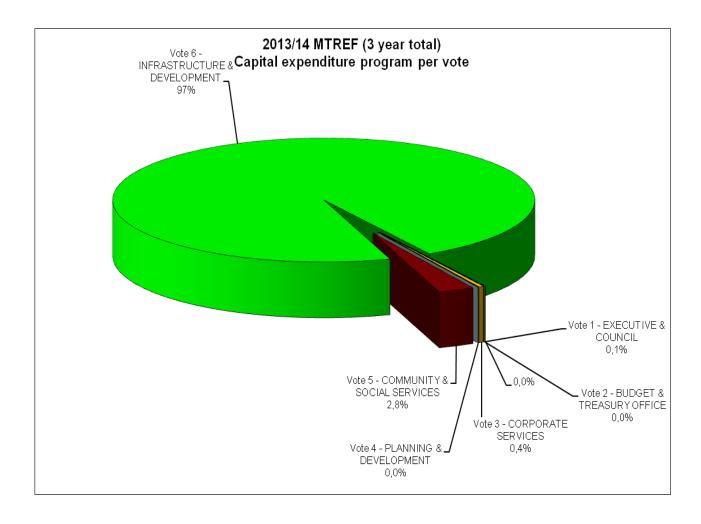
Vote Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ear 2012/13		2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Single-year expenditure appropriation										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	-	-	-	<b>386</b> 58	<b>386</b> 58	<b>386</b> 58	<b>386</b> 58	593	-	-
1.1 - Mayor & Council 1.2 - Office of the Speaker				328	328	328	328			
1.3 - Office of the Chief Whipp				-	J20 _	320	320			
1.4 - Municipal Manager				_	_					
1,5 - Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP)								593	_	_
Vote 2 - BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	_	_	_	241	204	204	204	212	_	_
2.1 - Finance				241	204	204	204	112	_	_
2.2 - Assessment Rates					_	_	_			
2.3 - Finance Management Grant (FMG)				-	-	-	-	100		
2.4 - Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)					-	-	-			
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	_	_	_	3 828	3 562	3 562	3 562	2 710	_	460
3.1 - Corporate Services				3 828	3 562	3 562	3 562	2 710	_	460
3.2 - Property Services										
Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	_	_	_	538	373	373	373	350	_	_
4.1 - Town Planning				30	30	30	30	350	_	_
4.2 - Local Economic Development (LED)				493	313	313	313		_	_
4.3 - Intergrated Development Planning (IDP)				15	30	30	30			
4.4 - Performance Management Services				-	-	-	-			
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	_	_	_	18 552	15 652	15 652	15 652	10 993	_	9 919
5.1 - Socio Economic & Development (Licencing &	Regulation)			6 062	5 812	5 812	5 812	7 543	_	7 519
5.2 - Libriaries & Archives					_	-	_			
5.3 - Cemeteries				663	513	513	513	200	_	400
5.4 - Disaster Management					-	-	-			
5.5 - Protection Services (Police)								150	-	-
5.6 - Fire				1 005	5	5	5	-	-	2 000
5.7 - Parks 5.8 - Nature conservation				860	- 860	- 860	- 860			
5.9 - solid waste				8 997	7 497	7 497	7 497	1 300	_	_
5.10 - Vehicle Licensing & Testing				966	966	966	966	1 800	_	_
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE & DEVELOPMENT	_	_	_	53 352	50 390	50 390	50 390	43 406	20 285	178 199
6.1 - Civil Administration	_	_	_	180	180	180	180	45 400	20 203	110 133
6.2 - Sewerage				-	-	-	-			
6.3 - Roads				3 400	3 380	3 380	3 380	40	-	150
6.4 - water Distribution				22 942	16 922	16 922	16 922	42 991	20 185	177 949
6.5 - Electricity Distribution				26 830	29 908	29 908	29 908	375	100	100
6.6 - Project Management Unit (PMU)					-	-	-			
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	_	76 897	70 566	70 566	70 566	58 263	20 285	188 578
Total Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	185 547	180 895	180 895	180 895	229 757	256 604	377 845

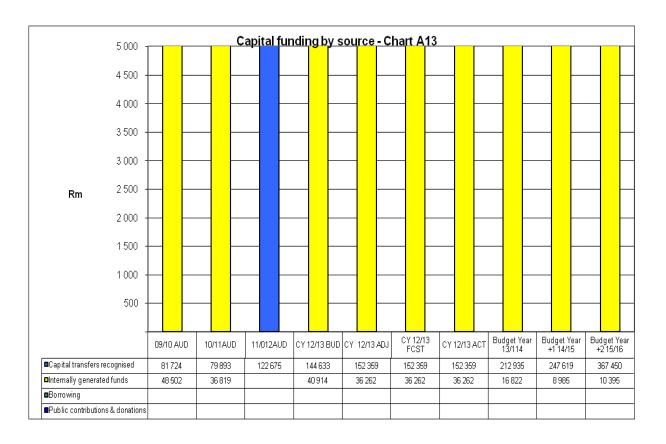












**Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position** 

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ear 2012/13		2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash	13 107	4 946	12 506	51 857	1 856	1 856	1 856	3 080	43 003	168 429
Call investment deposits	35 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Consumer debtors	23 731	29 869	28 122	35 211	35 211	35 211	35 211	34 858	35 998	37 125
Other debtors	18 744	9 805	5 633	4 452	4 452	4 452	4 452	4 631	4 816	5 008
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	282	623	881	660	660	660	660	695	733	773
Total current assets	90 864	50 243	52 142	97 181	47 180	47 180	47 180	48 264	89 550	216 335
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property	8 168	37 937	37 937	37 937	37 937	37 937	37 937	37 937	37 937	37 937
Investment in Associate	0 100	31 931	31 931	31 931	31 331	31 931	31 931	31 331	31 931	31 931
Property, plant and equipment	734 582	1 187 592	1 232 674	1 276 822	1 346 621	1 346 609	1 346 609	1 506 905	1 690 667	1 991 735
Agricultural	754 502	1 107 332	1 232 074	1270022	1 340 021	1 340 003	1 340 003	1 300 303	1 030 007	1 331 733
Biological										
9	574	152	191	66	66	203	203	496	436	373
Intangible Other non-current assets	5/4	152	5 614	90	00	5 614	5 614	5 614	5 614	5 614
Total non current assets	743 323	1 225 681	1 276 416	1 314 825	1 384 624	1 390 364	1 390 364	1 550 953	1 734 654	2 035 660
TOTAL ASSETS	834 187	1 225 681	1 328 558	1 412 006	1 431 804	1 390 364	1 437 544	1 599 217	1 824 204	2 251 995
	034 107	1 27 3 324	1 320 330	1412000	1 431 004	1437 344	1437 344	1 333 211	1 024 204	2 231 333
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft		12 986	16 025	16 025	16 025					
Borrowing	2 524	2 617	1 159	499	499	499	499	116	116	116
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	85 273	60 257	82 218	30 504	110 225	126 828	126 828	37 286	38 163	38 424
Provisions	567	22 582	8 874	12 885	12 885	12 885	12 885	8 398	8 851	9 329
Total current liabilities	88 365	98 443	108 275	59 912	139 632	140 212	140 212	45 800	47 130	47 870
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing	7 439	5 359	3 829	2 991	2 991	2 991	2 991	2 709	2 142	1 670
Provisions		_	_	12 885	12 885	12 885	12 885		_	_
Total non current liabilities	7 439	5 359	3 829	15 876	15 876	15 876	15 876	2 709	2 142	1 670
TOTAL LIABILITIES	95 804	103 801	112 104	75 788	155 508	156 087	156 087	48 509	49 273	49 540
NET ASSETS	738 383	1 172 123	1 216 454	1 336 219	1 276 296	1 281 456	1 281 456	1 550 708	1 774 932	2 202 455
	100 300		. 2.0 .04	. 555 210	. 2. 5 250	. 20. 100	. 20. 400	1 222 700		2 202 400
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										1
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	738 383	1 172 129	1 216 454	1 054 734	1 289 181	1 281 456	1 281 456	1 550 708	1 900 100	2 458 290
Reserves	-	-	-	- ]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minorities' interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	738 383	1 172 129	1 216 454	1 054 734	1 289 181	1 281 456	1 281 456	1 550 708	1 900 100	2 458 290

## **Explanatory notes to Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position**

- 1. Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councilors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
- 2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as "accounting" Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.
- 3. Table A6 is supported by an extensive table of notes (SA3 which can be found on page 90) providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:
  - ✓ Call investments deposits;
  - ✓ Consumer debtors;
  - ✓ Property, plant and equipment;
  - ✓ Trade and other payables;
  - ✓ Provisions non current;
  - ✓ Changes in net assets; and
  - ✓ Reserves
- 4. The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.

**Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement** 

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ar 2012/13		2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Ratepayers and other	84 486	86 338	129 436	183 251	140 564	140 564	140 564	152 761	168 037	184 841
Government - operating	184 805	217 758	248 266	274 896	281 267	281 267	281 267	311 164	352 237	436 270
Government - capital	98 254	74 507	137 810	144 633	152 359	152 359	152 359	212 935	247 619	367 450
Interest	8 957	4 532	2 309	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 200	2 420	2 662
Dividends	_	_	_		-	_	-			
Payments										
Suppliers and employees	(333 856)	(312 645)	(397 431)	(423 268)	(451 158)	(451 158)	(451 158)	(460 292)	(472 945)	(487 204)
Finance charges	(987)	(2 580)	(2 003)	(1 420)	(1 420)	(1 420)	(1 420)	(615)	(513)	(410)
Transfers and Grants		- '	(61)	(200)	(200)	(200)	(200)	(200)	(211)	(222)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	41 659	67 909	118 325	179 892	123 413	123 413	123 413	217 954	296 644	503 387
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE										
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors										
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables										
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments										
Payments										
Capital assets	(93 030)	(116 712)	(113 077)	(185 547)	(180 895)	(180 895)	(180 895)	(229 757)	(256 604)	(377 845)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(93 030)	(116 712)	(113 077)	(185 547)	(180 895)	(180 895)	(180 895)	(229 757)	(256 604)	(377 845)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans										
Borrowing long term/refinancing										
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits										
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing	(2 681)	(2 456)	(1 889)	(1 148)	(1 148)	(1 148)	(1 148)	(116)	(116)	(116)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(2 681)	(2 456)	(1 889)	(1 148)	(1 148)	(1 148)	(1 148)	(116)	(116)	(116)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(54 052)	(51 260)	3 359	(6 803)	(58 630)	(58 630)	(58 630)	(11 920)	39 923	125 426
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	102 273	48 220	(3 040)	(11 888)	(11 888)	(11 888)	(11 888)	15 000	3 080	43 003
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	48 220	(3 040)	319	(18 691)	(70 518)	(70 518)	(70 518)	3 080	43 003	168 429

- 1. The budgeted cash flow statement shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flows that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.
- 2. It can be seen that the is currently operating at a deficit, this unsustainable cash position had to be addressed as a matter of urgency and various interventions needs to implemented such as the reduction of expenditure allocations and implementation of the revenue enhancement strategy.

Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ar 2012/13		2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Cash and investments available										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	48 220	(3 040)	319	(18 691)	(70 518)	(70 518)	(70 518)	3 080	43 003	168 429
Other current investments > 90 days	(113)	(1)	1 162	59 524	61 350	77 374	77 374	5 000	5 000	5 000
Non current assets - Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:	48 107	(3 040)	1 481	40 833	(9 168)	6 856	6 856	8 080	48 003	173 429
Application of cash and investments										
Unspent conditional transfers	25 564	16 975	7 811	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Unspent borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Statutory requirements										
Other working capital requirements	27 327	7 377	35 394	(8 838)	74 283	90 886	90 886	1 917	1 607	686
Other provisions										
Long term investments committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments									1	
Total Application of cash and investments:	52 891	24 353	43 206	(8 838)	74 283	90 886	90 886	1 917	1 607	686
Surplus(shortfall)	(4 784)	(27 393)	(41 724)	49 671	(83 451)	(84 030)	(84 030)	6 163	46 397	172 743

# Explanatory notes to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

- 1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 Funding a Municipal Budget.
- 2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
- 3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".
- 4. Non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded.

**Table A9 - Asset Management** 

Colored   Colo	Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	rrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Table   March   April   1909   1706   44 90   59 56   5588   5588   5588   5688   5684   190 201   191 70	R thousand									
Methanicular - Properties   1	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE									
Melasharkure - Cherickoly		61 003			56 256	55 888	55 888			124 797
Mandancularia - Month   192 Apr   27 20   11 104		44.700		45 253	- 44.000	40.040	40.040	7 000	8 131	-
Martinication		l I		-				-	-	70.000
Infrastructure				11 104				14 2/3	93 205	78 983
Infrastructure				- 247		10 000	10 000	4 000	4 000	- 0.000
Community   131						42.000	42.000			
Horizoga acaste   -				36 703	39 042	42 090	42 090		1	
Investment properties	*			-	-	-	_		20 000	40 519
Other sasses   13 73 8   15 038   8 286   16 340   12 333   12 353   16 75   225   32 24 4 77 18   16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16		_		_		-	_	_	_	_
Aprical/and Assets		13 738		8 286		12 033	12 033	1 675	285	3 205
Biological seases   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -		13 7 30	15 050		10 349	12 933	12 933	1075	205	3 293
Intersplace		-	_		-	-	_	_	_	_
	=								_	_
Mindistructure - Execution	=									_
### Infrastructure-Vinter		l I		48 088						253 048
Infrastructure   Mater   Mat		1 550	17 059							26 177
Mandatucture		-	-							6 300
Ministructure					88 601	86 079		122 876	76 646	220 571
Infrastructure  68 2021 46 050 48 2821 1716 466 1714 772 1714 772 158 026 12 588 223 0 Community  1 1 358 8 36 42 10 234 10 234 10 234 1800					-	-		-	-	-
Community									_	_
Hendings assets		l I							125 984	253 048
Interstance   Properties						10 234		1 800	_	-
Other assets	=		-			-		_	_	-
Apricultural Assets	• •		-					-	_	-
Biological assets		808	-	622	600	-	-	3 090	_	-
Interpolation	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expanditure										-
Infinisharukara-Road transport         1 550         35 543         45 283         1 2 888         1 2 988         1 2 98 60         5 300         5 51 69         22 11           Infinisharukara-Road transport         1 4 792         7 850         1 1         25 00         28 686         8 00         6 300         6 30         7 30         7 30         7 30         7 30         7 30         7 30         7 30         7 30         7 30         7 30         7 30	Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Infrastructure - Fleetring	Total Capital Expenditure									
Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation         96-89 bit 52-250         48-393         102-642         100-121         107-121         137-150         169-851         299-55 bit 167-852           Infrastructure - Other         1970         -         347         7 068         5 868         5 868         1 000         1 000         2 00           Community         342         365         3 642         10 234         10 234         11 0234         14 34         28 300         40 55           Heritage assets         -		1 550	35 543	45 253	12 988	12 988	12 988	36 350	51 169	26 177
Infrastructure         Sentiation         556         2.75         6.23         10 000         10 000         1 000         2 0           Infrastructure         11 537         9.8077         100.92         158.298         1,57.662         159.602         223.39         334.0         20.23         1,57.662         159.602 <td>Infrastructure - Electricity</td> <td>14 792</td> <td>7 850</td> <td>11</td> <td>25 600</td> <td>28 686</td> <td>28 686</td> <td>5 800</td> <td>6 300</td> <td>6 300</td>	Infrastructure - Electricity	14 792	7 850	11	25 600	28 686	28 686	5 800	6 300	6 300
Infrastructure - Other   1970	Infrastructure - Water	96 469	52 250	48 393	102 642	100 121	100 121	137 150	169 851	299 554
Infrastructure	Infrastructure - Sanitation	556	2 375	6 523	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-
Community	Infrastructure - Other	1 970	-	347	7 068	5 868	5 868	1 000	1 000	2 000
Heritage assets	Infrastructure	115 337	98 017	100 527	158 298	157 662	157 662	180 300	228 319	334 031
Investment properties	Community	342	3 658	3 642	10 234	10 234	10 234	44 343	28 000	40 519
Other assets	Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets   -	Investment properties	-				-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	Other assets	14 546	15 038	8 909	16 949	12 933	12 933	4 765	285	3 295
Intemplotes	Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class   130 226   116 712   113 077   185 547   180 895   180 895   229 757   256 604   377 84	Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)  Infrastructure - Road transport  114 286 133 961 154 744 170 7774 170 7774 170 7774 155 271 178 462 215 762 227 33 178 462 175 762 227 33 178 462 215 762 227 33 178 462 215 762 227 33 178 462 215 762 227 33 178 462 215 762 227 33 178 462 215 762 227 33 178 462 215 762 227 33 178 462 215 762 227 33 178 462 215 762 227 33 178 462 215 762 227 33 178 462 215 762 227 33 178 462 215 762 227 33 178 462 215 762 227 33 178 462 215 762 227 33 227 33 227 34 227 3	Intangibles	-	-	-	66	66	66	350	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	130 226	116 712	113 077	185 547	180 895	180 895	229 757	256 604	377 845
Infrastructure - Road transport	ASSET REGISTER SLIMMARY - PPE (WDV)									
Infrastructure - Electricity   56 645   56 248   57 241   89 110   89 110   83 484   86 705   90 266   93 77     Infrastructure - Water   386 528   418 613   446 419   566 363   509 693   609 462   73 99 79 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99		114 286	133 961	154 744	170 774	170 774	155 271	178 462	215 762	227 321
Infrastructure - Water   386 528   418 613   446 419   566 363   509 693   609 462   739 913   997 94   Infrastructure - Sanitation   5 552   8 617   21 248   18 750   17 550   31 100   30 944   30 779   30 66   Infrastructure - Other   11 095   4 800   4 800   4 805   24 855   5 758   6 643   7 521   9 33   Infrastructure   574 007   622 240   679 652   869 852   863 152   785 307   912 276   1004 262   1358 94   Heritage assets   17 720   5 614   5 614   17 720   17 720   5 614   5 614   5 614   17 720   17 720   5 614   5 614   5 614   5 614   17 720   17 720   5 614   5 614   5 614   5 614   17 720   17										
Infrastructure - Sanitation   5.552   8.617   21.248   18.750   17.550   31.100   30.944   30.779   30.66   Infrastructure - Other   11.095   4.800   4.805   24.855   5.758   6.643   7.521   9.35   Infrastructure - Other   17.700   6.22.240   679.652   869.852   863.152   785.307   972.216   1.084.262   1.356.98   1.7500   1.	*									
Infrastructure - Other   11 095										30 606
Infrastructure				2.2.0						9 393
Community 79 0.29 519 178 517 663 533 055 533 055 523 221 562 66 585 421 620 45 14 17720 17720 5614 5614 5614 5614 5614 5614 5614 5614				679 652						1 358 980
Heritage assets 17.720 5 614 5 614 17.720 17.720 5 614 5 614 5 614 5 616 Investment properties 8 168 37.937									1	620 454
Investment properties	T									5 614
Other assets 55 568 40 560 35 360 60 199 62 615 38 082 32 064 20 984 12 30 Agricultural Assets — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —										37 937
Agricultural Assets	044	l I								12 301
Biological assets		_	_	_ [	_	_	_	_	_	
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)  735 065  1 225 681  1 276 416  1 518 829  1 514 545  1 390 364  1 550 953  1 734 654  2 035 66  EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS  Depreciation & asset impairment  3 2 583  3 9 583  5 9 977  5 4 720  6 6 948  6 6 948  6 6 948  6 9 168  7 2 903  7 6 84  Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class  1 12 9 74  - 2 1 6 75  1 20 186  1 23 040  1 23 040  3 1 124  2 7 853  2 9 26  Infrastructure - Road transport  1 4 420  - 2 5 94  1 9 1 31  1 7 8 31  1 7 8 31  3 2 50  3 426  3 6 6 1 6 8 6 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)  735 065  1 225 681  1 276 416  1 518 829  1 514 545  1 390 364  1 550 953  1 734 654  2 035 66  EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS  Depreciation & asset impairment  3 2 583  3 9 583  5 9 977  5 4 720  6 6 948  6 6 948  6 6 948  6 9 168  7 2 903  7 6 84  Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class  1 12 9 74  - 2 1 6 75  1 20 186  1 23 040  1 23 040  3 1 124  2 7 853  2 9 26  Infrastructure - Road transport  1 4 420  - 2 5 94  1 9 1 31  1 7 8 31  1 7 8 31  3 2 50  3 426  3 6 6 1 6 8 6 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		574	152	191	66	66	203	496	436	373
Depreciation & asset impairment   32 583   39 583   59 977   54 720   66 948   66 948   69 168   72 903   76 84										2 035 660
Depreciation & asset impairment   32 583   39 583   59 977   54 720   66 948   66 948   69 168   72 903   76 84     Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class   122 974   - 21 675   120 186   123 040   123 040   31 124   27 853   29 26     Infrastructure - Road transport   14 420   - 2 594   19 131   17 831   17 831   3 250   3 426   3 67     Infrastructure - Electricity   5 000   - 1 321   9 495   9 095   9 095   2 568   2 706   2 88     Infrastructure - Water   76 692   - 12 896   60 861   64 861   64 861   14 330   10 152   10 67     Infrastructure - Sanitation   1 860   - 950   1 736   2 936   2 936   2 936   2 213   2 332   2 48     Infrastructure - Other   13 396   - 2 009   22 283   2 1961   2 1961   2 015   2 124   2 235     Infrastructure - Other   113 386   - 19 770   113 507   116 685   116 685   24 376   20 740   21 77     Community   13   - 39   43   43   43   36   38   44     Heritage assets	EYDENDITURE OTHER ITEMS									
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class		30 500	30 503	50 077	5/ 720	86 049	86 049	60 169	72 002	76 040
Infrastructure - Road transport         14 420         -         2 594         19 131         17 831         17 831         3 250         3 426         3 67           Infrastructure - Electricity         5 000         -         1 321         9 495         9 095         9 095         2 568         2 706         2 88           Infrastructure - Water         76 692         -         12 896         60 861         64 861         64 861         14 330         10 152         10 66           Infrastructure - Sanitation         1 860         -         950         1 736         2 936         2 213         2 332         2 44           Infrastructure - Other         13 396         -         2 009         22 283         2 1961         2 1961         2 015         2 124         2 23           Infrastructure         111 368         -         19 770         113 507         116 685         16 685         24 376         20 740         2 177           Community         13         -         39         43         43         43         36         38         44           Heritage assets         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -										
Infrastructure - Electricity         5 000         -         1 321         9 495         9 095         9 095         2 568         2 706         2 85           Infrastructure - Water         76 692         -         12 996         60 861         64 861         14 4 330         10 152         10 6           Infrastructure - Sanitation         1 860         -         950         1 736         2 936         2 936         2 213         2 332         2 45           Infrastructure - Other         13 396         -         2 009         22 283         2 1961         2 1961         2 015         2 124         2 22           Infrastructure         111 368         -         19 770         113 507         116 685         16 685         24 376         20 740         21 77           Community         13         -         39         43         43         43         36         38         4           Heritage assets         - <td></td> <td>l I</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		l I								
Infrastructure - Water         76 692         -         12 896         60 861         64 861         64 861         14 330         10 152         10 66           Infrastructure - Sanitation         1 860         -         950         1 736         2 936         2 936         2 936         2 213         2 332         2 44           Infrastructure - Other         13 396         -         2 009         22 283         21 961         2 19 61         2 015         2 124         2 23           Infrastructure         111 368         -         19 770         113 507         116 685         16 685         24 376         20 740         2 177           Community         13         -         39         43         43         43         36         38         4           Heritage assets         -			-							
Infrastructure - Sanitation   1 860   -   950   1 736   2 936   2 936   2 213   2 332   2 45     Infrastructure - Other   13 396   -   2 009   22 283   21 961   21 961   2 015   2 124   2 25     Infrastructure   111 368   -   19 770   113 507   116 685   116 685   24 376   20 740   21 77     Community   13   -   39   43   43   43   43   36   38   44     Heritage assets   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -     Investment properties   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -     Investment properties   11 592   -   1866   6637   6 313   6 313   6 713   7 075   7 45     TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS   155 557   39 583   81 651   174 906   189 988   189 988   100 292   100 756   106 11     Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex   53,2%   42,6%   42,5%   69,7%   69,1%   69,1%   70,9%   49,1%   67,0%     Renewal of Existing Assets as % of depreon"   212,4%   125,6%   80,2%   236,3%   186,7%   186,7%   235,5%   172,9%   329,3%     R&M as a % of PPE   16,7%   0,0%   1,8%   9,4%   9,1%   9,1%   9,1%   2,1%   1,6%   1,5%										
Infrastructure - Other         13 396         -         2 009         22 283         21 961         21 961         2 015         2 124         2 23           Infrastructure         111 368         -         19 770         113 507         116 685         16 685         24 376         20 740         21 77           Community         13         -         39         43         43         43         36         38         44           Heritage assets         -										2 458
Infrastructure										2 238
Community										21 771
Heritage assets										40
Investment properties	,	.5						_	-	-
Other assets         11 592         -         1 866         6 637         6 313         6 313         6 713         7 075         7 45           TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS         155 557         39 583         81 651         174 906         189 988         188 988         100 292         100 756         106 10           Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex         53,2%         42,6%         42,5%         69,7%         69,7%         69,1%         70,9%         49,1%         67,0%           Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"         212,4%         125,6%         80,2%         236,3%         186,7%         186,7%         235,5%         172,8%         329,3%           R&M as a % of PPE         16,7%         0,0%         1,8%         9,4%         9,1%         9,1%         2,1%         1,6%         1,5%			_		_	_	_	Ī _	1 -	_
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS         155 557         39 583         81 651         174 906         189 988         189 988         100 292         100 756         106 10           Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex         53,2%         42,6%         42,5%         69,7%         69,1%         69,1%         70,9%         49,1%         67,0%           Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"         212,4%         125,6%         80,2%         236,3%         186,7%         186,7%         235,5%         172,8%         329,3%           R&M as a % of PPE         16,7%         0,0%         1,8%         9,4%         9,1%         9,1%         2,1%         1,6%         1,5%		11 592	_	1 866	6 637	6 313	6 313	6 713	7 075	7 457
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex         53,2%         42,6%         42,5%         69,7%         69,1%         69,1%         70,9%         49,1%         67,0%           Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*         212,4%         125,6%         80,2%         236,3%         186,7%         186,7%         235,5%         172,8%         329,3%           R&M as a % of PPE         16,7%         0,0%         1,8%         9,4%         9,1%         9,1%         2,1%         1,6%         1,5%	TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		39 583							106 108
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"         212,4%         125,6%         80,2%         236,3%         186,7%         186,7%         235,5%         172,8%         329,3%           R&M as a % of PPE         16,7%         0,0%         1,8%         9,4%         9,1%         9,1%         2,1%         1,6%         1,5%										
<b>R&amp;M</b> as a % of PPE 16,7% 0,0% 1,8% 9,4% 9,1% 9,1% 2,1% 1,6% 1,5%										
10,0% 10,0%										
	Nenewai aliu Noiw as a % UI PPE	∠0,0%	4,070	3,0%	10,0%	10,0%	10,0%	13,0%	9,0%	14,0%

# **Explanatory notes to Table A9 - Asset Management**

- 1. Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.
- 2. National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40 per cent of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8 per cent of PPE.

Page **53** of **111** 

# A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	ırrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Mediur	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Household service targets									
Water:	0.745	0.745	44.440	44.004	44.004	44.004	44004	44004	44.004
Piped water inside dwelling	8 745 26 059	8 745 26 059	14 118 42 068	14 664 43 697	14 664 43 697	14 664 43 697	14 334 42 714	14 334 42 714	14 334 42 714
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)	18 429	18 429	29 751	30 903	30 903	30 903	30 207	30 207	30 207
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	5 458	5 458	8 812	9 153	9 153	9 153	1 732	1 732	1 732
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	58 691	58 691	94 748	98 417	98 417	98 417	88 987	88 987	88 987
Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No water supply	19 564	19 564	14 673	11 004	11 004	11 004	7 215	7 215	7 215
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	19 564	19 564	14 673	11 004	11 004	11 004	7 215	7 215	7 215
Total number of households	78 254	78 254	109 421	109 421	109 421	109 421	96 202	96 202	96 202
Sanitation/sewerage:									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	4 382	4 382	6 583	6 692	6 692	6 692	5 387	5 387	5 387
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	1 487	1 487	2 234	2 270	2 270	2 270	1 828	1 828	1 828
Chemical toilet	29 267	29 267	44 970	46 030	46 030	46 030	35 980	35 980	35 980
Pit toilet (ventilated)	28 015	28 015	42 087	42 780	42 780	42 780	34 440	34 440	34 440
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 565	1 565	2 351	2 390	2 390	2 390	1 924	1 924	1 924
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	64 716	64 716	98 225	100 162	100 162	100 162	79 559	79 559	79 559
Bucket toilet									
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	40.500	40 500	44 400	0.050	0.050	0.050	40.040	40.040	40.040
No toilet provisions  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	13 538 13 538	13 538 13 538	11 196 11 196	9 259 9 259	9 259 9 259	9 259 9 259	16 643 16 643	16 643 16 643	16 643 16 643
Total number of households	78 254	78 254			109 421	109 421	96 202	96 202	
	10 234	10 234	109 421	109 421	109 421	109 421	90 202	90 202	96 202
Energy:									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	32 673	32 673	71 337	71 773	71 773	71 773	40 588	40 588	40 588
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	1 837	1 837	1 837	1 837	1 837	1 837	1 837	1 837	1 837
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	34 510	34 510	73 174	73 610	73 610	73 610	42 425	42 425	42 425
Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
Other energy sources	43 744	43 744	36 247	35 811	35 811	35 811	53 777	53 777	53 777
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	43 744	43 744	36 247	35 811	35 811	35 811	53 777	53 777	53 777
Total number of households	78 254	78 254	109 421	109 421	109 421	109 421	96 202	96 202	96 202
Refuse:  Removed at least once a week	22 068	22 068	30 857	30 857	30 857	30 857	30 857	30 857	30 857
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	22 068	22 068	30 857	30 857	30 857	30 857	30 857	30 857	30 857
Removed less frequently than once a week	2 582	2 582	3 611	3 611	3 611	3 611	3 611	3 611	3 611
Using communal refuse dump	939	939	1 313	1 313	1 313	1 313	1 313	1 313	1 313
Using own refuse dump	50 161	50 161	70 139	70 139	70 139	70 139	56 920	57 421	54 133
Other rubbish disposal					_	_	_	_	_
No rubbish disposal	2 504	2 504	3 501	3 501	3 501	3 501	3 501	3 000	6 288
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	56 186	56 186	78 564	78 564	78 564	78 564	65 345	65 345	65 345
Total number of households	78 254	78 254	109 421	109 421	109 421	109 421	96 202	96 202	96 202
Households receiving Free Basic Service									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	57 988	57 988	91 497	93 434	93 434	93 434	93 434	93 434	93 434
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mon	1 480	1 480	1 480	1 480	1 480	1 480	_	_	_
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	51 178	51 178	51 178	51 178	51 178	51 178	51 178	51 178	51 178
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	1 002	1 065	1 848	2 074	2 074	2 074	2 534	2 786	3 067
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	1 002	1 000	1 040	2014	2014	_	2 004		-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mon	th)		10 000	888	888	888	_	_	_
Refuse (removed once a week)	·	-	-	-	-	-	1 080	1 188	1 307
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	1 002	1 065	11 848	2 962	2 962	2 962	3 614	3 974	4 373
Highest level of free service provided									
Property rates (R value threshold)	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	_	_	_
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)				-	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)				-	-		-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50	50	50	50	50	50	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)				-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	20 310	12 786	25 000	4 011	4 011	4 011	4 412	4 854	5 339
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and								I	]
rebates)				6 598	6 598	6 598	-	-	-
Water	1 113	1 183	2 053	2 304	2 304	2 304	2 534	2 786	3 067
Sanitation					-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy			10 000	888	888	888	-	-	-
Refuse	1 584	1 679	1 848	2 032	2 032	2 032	1 080	1 188	1 307
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Other	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	22.000	45.040	20 004	45.004	45.004	45 004	0.000	0.000	0.740
ooo.a. paonago,	23 008	15 648	38 901	15 834	15 834	15 834	8 026	8 828	9 712

# SCHEDULE 1 COMPARISONS OF TARIFF INCREASE

# WITH EFFECT FROM 1 JULY 2013 ALL TARIFFS ARE VAT EXCLUSIVE!!

	EXISTING	APPROVED
	2012/2013	2013/2014
loth Park	0,035	0,038
	0,037	0,040
	0,008	0,009
	0,020	0,022
	0,002	0,002
	Excempt	Excempt
pperties	0,186	0,200
	0,013	0,027
	0,002	0,002
rs 75%-50%-25%		
al Tide - 2 stands	20%	20%
-3 stands	30%	30%
-4 stands or more	40%	40%
	R 15,00	R 16,50
- improved stands	R 35,00	R 35,00
- unimproved stands	R 15,00	R 15,00
	-4 stands or more	2012/2013

## 1.2 ASSESSMENT RATES REBATE:

In terms of Section 6 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (No 6 of 2004) a further remission be granted of pensioners and permanent disable persons on the following conditions:

- (i) An applicant shall be the registered owner and the permanent occupier of the property in question, which
- (ii) Applicants shall be a pensioner of permanent medically disabled person with an income less that R1,200
- (iii) The aforementioned detail shall be verified by an affidavit.

That notice be given in terms of the Municipal Finance Act Management Act, (No 56 of 2003), to the effect that the assessment rates due on 1 July 2003 shall be payable in twelve equal monthly instalments on or before the due date printed on the face of the account, failing which, interest equal to the prime rate as determined by the South African Reserve Bank per annum, will be charged in terms of section 50A of the Local Government Ordinance (Ordinance 17 of 1939) on amounts in arrear after the fixed day and defaulters are liable to legal proceedings for recovery of such arrear amounts.

2. CONSUMER DEPOSITS	EXISTING 2012/2013	APPROVED 2013/2014
	R	R
Water/electricty (Residential)		R 1 500,00
Water/electricty (Business)		R 10 000,00
2.1 WATER		
Basic charge	80,71	88,78
Water consumption per kl	4,11	4,52
Water tanker services per 5000 litre		R 300
Basic Charge (Marloth Park)	20,18	22,20

3. ELECTRICITY		EXISTING 2012/2013	APPROVED 2013/2014
		R	R
Basic charge Residential		100,00	110,00
Energy charge Residential Kw	rH	0,97	1,03
Basic charge Business	<70 Amp (single phase)	300,00	330,00
Energy charge Business	<70 Amp (single phase)	0,96	1,02
179Basic charge Business	<150 Amp (three phase)	524,40	576,84
Energy charge Business	<150 Amp (three phase)	0,96	1,02
Basic charge Business	>150 Amp (three phase)	798,00	877,80
Demand charge Business	>150 Amp (KVA three phase)	126,71	135,57
Energy charge Business	>160 Amp (three phase)	0,60	0,64
Domestic Prepay Tariff		1,18	1,26
Basic Charge Prepaid		NIL	NIL

4. REFUSE	EXISTING	APPROVED
	2012/2013	2013/2014
	R	R
Refuse Residential once a week services	39,71	43,68
Refuse Residential twice a week services	80,16	88,18
Refuse Residential Rural once a week services	19,18	21,10
Refuse Business once a week services	52,97	58,27
Refuse Business twice a week services	116,46	128,11
Business - (one container)	112,36	123,60
- 1.75cubic meters (20 containers)	2 247,58	2 472,34
- 2.5cubic meters (29 containers)	2 814,29	3 095,72
Public Institutions Schools/Clinics	105,31	115,84
Clearing Grass and Bushes on Open Stands	802,15	882,37
Clearing of General Waste on Open Stands	564,22	620,64
Removal of Building Rubble	564,22	620,64
Removal of Garden Refuse	319,50	351,45
Cutting of Large Trees	319,50	351,45

5. SEWERAGE	EXISTING	APPROVED
	2012/2013	2013/2014
	R	R
Sewerage Fixed charge (1 <sup>st</sup> 2 points)	129,53	142,48
Sewerage (Additional Points) per point	48,74	53,61
Available charge – Empty stands	64,13	70,54
Sewerage charge M'hlatikop per kl	2,57	2,83
Sewerage Fixed charge (1 <sup>st</sup> 2 points)Hectorspruit	59,00	64,90
Sewerage (Additional points) Hectorspruit per point	29,24	32,16
Chemical Toilet per day	802,15	882,37
Septic Tank Drainage	320,14	352,15

	EXISTING 2012/2013	APPROVED 2013/2014
	R	R R
6. BUILDING PLAN FEES	R6.47/m	R7.11/m
	(min R508.20)	(minR559.02)
7. PAVEMENT DEPOSIT	679,83	747,81
8. TOWN PLANNING TARIFFS:		
Application in accordance with Section 6 (1) of the division of Land,		
Ordinance 1986 (Ordinance No. 20 of 1986) – Division of farm portion	1 821,06	2 003,17
Application in accordance with Section 57 (1)(b) of the Town Planning and		
Township Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance No.15 of 1986) – Reasons for	306,15	336,77
Municipality's decision		
Application in accordance with Section 56 (1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance No.15 of 1986) – Amendment	2 270,18	2 497,20
scheme/rezoning	2 270,18	2 497,20
Application in accordance with Section 96 (2)(b) of the Town Planning and		
Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance No.15 of 1986) – Townships	5 302,64	5 832,90
Establishment Applications	·	·
Application in accordance with Section 96 (4)(a) of the Town Planning and		
Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance No.15 of 1986) – Amendment of a		-
Township Establishment		
i) If already approved by Municipality	5 302,64	5 832,90
ii) If not already approved by Municipality	2 270,18	2 497,20
Application in accordance with Section 92 (1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance No.15 of 1986) – Sub –division:		
Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance No.15 or 1986) – Sub –division.		-
i) For first five (x5) erven	455,27	500,80
ii) Six (x6) plus erven	183,34	201,67
Application in accordance with Section 92 (1)(b) of the Town Planning and		
Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance No.15 of 1986) – Consolidation	305,27	335,80
Application in accordance with Section 125 of the Town Planning and		
Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance No. 15 of 1986) – Amendment		-
Scheme on Township Establishment Application:		
i) 1 to 100 erven	3 786,85	4 165,54
ii) 101 to 200 erven	4 540,36	4 994,40
iii) 201 to 500 erven	5 302,78	5 833,06
iv) 501 to 1000 erven	6 050,00	6 655,00 -
Hearing and inspection fees in accordance with Annexure 17 of Regulation		
41 B©, of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance 1986 (0.15 of	747,38	822,12
1986)		
Application for special utilization rights (In terms of the Town Planning		
Schemes in operation, as well as the urban settlement areas) (consent	1 495,62	1 645,18
use)	76 27	02 24
Issuing of Certificates	76,32	83,34

9. SUNDRY TARIFFS:	EXISTING	APPROVED		
	2012/2013	2013/2014		
	R	R		
1. Reason for Council's decision	965,79	1 062		
2. Building relaxations Fees	762,29	839		
3. General information (written) (Rands/letter)	R16.67	R 18,33		
4. Building Inspections: Swimming pools	142,99	157,02		
5. Sub Division of Stand – service contribution (civil)	7 205,86	7 926,45		
10.ESTATES & BUILDINGS:RENTAL				
iv) Entrance Fees				
Henk van Rooyen Park				
Property Owner	Free	Free		
Non Property Owner (Rands/person)	R48.26	R 51,76		
Rental Recreation Centre (Rands/day)	R109.65	R 118,43		
<u>Lionspruit</u>				
Non Property Owner	57,90	63,16		
Safari Game Vehicles	178,84	196,50		
Season Tickets - Property Owner (1 <sup>st</sup> ticket)	FREE	FREE		
- Property Owner (2 <sup>nd</sup> ticket)	286,58	314,90		
- Non Property Owner	1 020,18	1 121,93		
Deposit	271,93	299,12		
Rental - Private per day	679,83	747,81		
- Church Services per day	149,13	164,04		
10.3 STADIUMS				
Deposit	679,83	747,81		
Rental – per day	1 359,65	1 495,62		
Churches	544,72	599,19		

10.4 CEMETERIES	EXISTING	APPROVED		
	2012/2013	2013/2014		
	R	R		
10.4.1 URBAN				
Burial Fees:	660.53	726 50		
Within jurisdiction - Adults	660,53	726,58		
NI. (Kaapmuiden) - Children	463,16	509,48		
(Malelane & Hectorspruit) - Internment in one grave – additional	131,58	144,74		
Outside jurisdiction - Adults	793,86	873,25		
- Children	526,32	578,95		
Enlargement of Grave	131,58	144,74		
Reserving Graves:		-		
Per grave per person resident in jurisdiction at time of decease	330,71	363,78		
Per grave per person NOT resident in jurisdiction at time of decease	592,99	652,29		
Per niche	197,37	217,11		
Wall of Remembrance:		-		
Per single niche, per single emplacement	330,71	363,78		
Per Double niche, per double emplacement	592,99	652,29		
Memorial Stones:		_		
Consent for erection of memorial stone	131,58	144,74		
Re-opening of Graves	330,71	363,78		
10.4.2 RURAL				
Burial Fees:				
In jurisdiction - Adults	106,15	116,77		
NI. (Kamhlushwa) - Children	47,37	52,11		
<ul> <li>Internment in one grave – additional</li> </ul>	33,34	36,67		
Outside jurisdiction - Adults	131,58	144,74		
- Children	79,83	87,81		
Enlargement of Grave	34,22	37,64		
Reserving Graves:		-		
Per grave per person resident in jurisdiction at time of decease	330,71	363,78		
Per grave per person NOT resident in jurisdiction at time of decease	592,99	652,29		
Memorial Stones:		-		
Consent for erection of memorial stone	92,11	101,32		
Wall of Remembering:		-		
Per single niche	330,71	363,78		
Re-opening of Graves	330,71	363,78		

	EXISTING 2012/2013 R	APPROVED 2013/2014 R
11. HAWKER FEES:		
Rent of Site Fee (per month)	21,06	23,17
License Application Fee	74,57	82,03
Hawker License (per annum)	162,23	178,45
Taxi Rank Fees (per annum)	242,00	266,20
12. BANNERS, POSTERS & ADVERTISEMENT		
Deposit: Posters (excluding elections)	678,95	746,85
Deposit: Posters in a elections	1 018,96	1 120,86
Deposit: For each banner	678,95	746,85
Application Fee for Public Display of Advertisement Boards	409,70	450,67
Public Display of Advertisement Boards smaller than 6 m <sup>2</sup>	1 018,96	1 120,86
Public display of Advertisement Boards bigger than 6 m <sup>2</sup>	2 719,32	2 991,25
Advertisement on Municipal Statements	302,50	332,75
Display of Billboards	6 798,29	7 478,12
Illuminated Signs	110,00	121,00
Temporary Signs	110,00	121,00
Street Name Advertising Structures	1 018,96	1 120,86
Loose Standing Signs	1 018,96	1 120,86
Street Light Poles (N4)	7 920,00	8 712,00
Advertisement on Municipal Trucks	4 076,85	4 484,54
Poundage Fee (Rands /day)	110.00	121,00
Furnishing of information and issuing of Certificates:		
Application of Safety Certificate	67,55	74,31
Issuing of Safety certificate	135,97	149,57
13. LIBRARY:		
Membership Fees: Adult per year	60,53	66,58
Membership Fees: Children under 18 years, pensioner & students	26,32	28,95
Penalties: Books per week	2,64	2,90
Special Demand	7,02	7,72
Visitor's Deposit	164,04	180,44
14. FEE GENERAL CLEANSING:		
i) Removal of building rubbish	302,50	332,75
ii) Removal of gardening rubbish	79,60	87,56
iii) Cleaning of Stand	302,50	332,75
15. FURNISHING OF INFORMATION AND ISSUING OF CERTIFICATES		
Clearance Certificates/clearance Cost Schedule/Duplicate/extension	61,41	67,55
Valuation Certificates	48,25	53,08
Search Fees	48,25	53,08
Photocopies: - A4-size	0,88	0,97
- A3-size	1,32	1,45
Colour copies - A4	1,76	1,94
Internet Fees: - 20 Min	10,53	11,58
- 30 Min	15,79	17,37
- 1 Hour	31,85	35,04
- 5 Hours	106,15	116,77
Tender documents	627,20	689,92
Faxes per page	3,50	3,85
Cheque Refer to Drawer	164,04	180,44
Copy of Voter Roll (Rands/page)	R3.50	3.95
Copies of Valuation Roll (Rands/page)	R3.50	3.95
Electronic Copy of Valuation Roll	950,00	1 045,00

16. CONNECTION FEES	EXISTING	APPROVED		
	2012/2013	2013/2014		
	R	R		
16.1 WATER				
Nkomazi	1 973,69	2 171,06		
25mm	2 271,93	2 499,12		
Water connection Rural areas	482,46	530,71		
Deposits Rural areas	400,00	440,00		
Testing of Water Meter	203,51	223,86		
Supply and Installation of meter	Actual cost +15%	Actual cost +15%		
	larger than 25mm	larger than 25mm		
Changes in installation	Actual cost +15%	Actual cost +15%		
	larger than 25mm	larger than 25mm		
Civil Service Contribution	7 477,20	8 224,92		
16.2 ELECTRICITY				
Nkomazi - single phase	3 464,04	3 810,44		
- 3 phase	5 778,95	6 356,85		
- single phase pre-paid	1 227,20	1 349,92		
3 phase pre-paid	2 991,23	3 290,35		
Temporary Connection	207,02	227,72		
Connection due to non payment	271,93	299,12		
Call out - Nkomazi	700,00	770,00		
Tampering with meter	4 351,76	4 786,94		
Use of fire hydrant	339.64 plus labour	366.81plus labour		
Testing	Actual cost +15%	Actual cost +15%		
Supply and Installation of meter box	Actual cost +15%	Actual cost +15%		
Changes in installation	Actual cost + 15%	Actual cost + 15%		
Service contribution (civil)	2 653,50	2 918,85		
17. CLINIC FEES				
Health Certificate	275.44 per certificate	302.98 per certificate		
Water Test Result - Bacterial	717,46	789,21		
- Chemical	355,57	391,13		
18. BUSINESS FEES				
Business License per annum	407,90	448,69		
Application of Business License	164,04	180,44		
Other Chargeable Properties:		-		
RDP HOUSES	21,93	24,12		
19. BULK SERVICE CONTRIBUTIONS				
Residential 1 – Per residential unit	37 884,00	41 672,40		
Residential 2 – Per residential unit	26 796,00	29 475,60		
Residential 3 – Per 100m² floor area	22 869,00	25 155,90		
Second dwellings – Per application	24 486,00	26 934,60		
Offices – Per 100m² building floor area	21 252,00	23 377,20		
Hotels & Hostels - Per 100m <sup>2</sup> building floor area	16 863,00	18 549,30		
	· ·			
Doctors & Dentists- Per 100m <sup>2</sup> building floor area	20 617,30	22 679,03		

	EXISTING	APPROVED
	2012/2013 R	2013/2014 R
Schools & Creches:	N N	N.
Buildings – Per 100m <sup>2</sup> building floor area	12 012,00	13 213,20
Size of the Stand- per ha	173 250,00	190 575,00
Dry Industrial – Per 100m <sup>2</sup> of building floor area	20 790,00	22 869,00
Wet Industrial – Per 100m² of building floor area	56 017,50	61 619,25
Clubs & Sport Facilities:		-
Buildings – Per 100m² of building floor area	9 471,00	10 418,10
Size of the Stand – per ha	173 250,00	190 575,00
Sport Stadiums:		-
Buildings – Per 100m <sup>2</sup> of building floor area	17 556,00	19 311,60
Size of the Stand – per ha	173 250,00	190 575,00
Warehouses – Per 100m <sup>2</sup> of building floor area	5 313,00	5 844,30
Parks – per ha	173 250,00	190 575,00
Laundries – Per 100m <sup>2</sup> of building floor area	27 489,00	30 237,90
Butchery– Per 100m <sup>2</sup> of building floor area	29 857,30	32 843,03
Hairdressers– Per 100m <sup>2</sup> of building floor area	41 627,30	45 790,03
Panel Beaters– Per 100m <sup>2</sup> of building floor area	21 367,50	23 504,25
Nursery:		-
Buildings – Per 100m <sup>2</sup> of building floor area	9 933,00	10 926,30
Size of the Stand – per ha	173 250,00	190 575,00
Hospitals - Per 100m <sup>2</sup> of building floor area	43 659,00	48 024,90
Restaurants – Per 100m <sup>2</sup> of building floor area	28 644,00	31 508,40
Other commercial, excl. shopping centres – per 100m² floor area	19 866,00	21 852,60
Institutional – per 100m² building floor area	27 547,30	30 302,03
Agricultural holding:		-
Buildings – per Residential Unit	20 559,00	22 614,90
Size of the stand – per ha	28 875,00	31 762,50
Laboratories – per 100m² of building floor area	19 462,30	21 408,53
Bus Depots – Per Bus facility	21 829,50	24 012,45
Other Developments:		-
Water Services – per kl AADD	11 550,00	12 705,00
Sewer Services – per kl AWWF	11 550,00	12 705,00
Electrical Services – Per KVA	1 501,50	1 651,65
Roads & Stormwater – Sum		
<u>LINK SERVICE CONTRIBUTIONS:</u> To be Determined per Application		
20. ROADS:		
Grader	530.20ph	583.22ph
TLB	302.50ph	332.75ph
High up	220.00ph	242ph

Nkomazi Municipality	2013/14 Annual Budget and MTRE
	Part 2
SUPPORTING	DOCUMENTATION
	Page <b>64</b> of <b>11</b>

#### **SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS**

Part 2 contains supporting tables SA1 to SA36 of which information on the supporting tables is as follows:

# Overview of the annual budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee consists of the Municipal Manager and senior officials of the municipality meeting under the chairpersonship of the Executive Mayor for Finance.

The primary aims of the Budget Steering Committee is to ensure:

- that the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- that there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the municipality's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of municipality;
- that the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- that the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

# **Budget Process Overview**

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year (i.e. in August 2012) a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The Mayor tabled in Council the required the IDP and budget time table. Key dates applicable to the process were as follows:

Month	ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBLE PERSON	TARGET DATE
Jul-12			
	Compilation of the budget timetable	CFO	15-Aug-12
Aug-12	_		
	Tabling and approval of the proposed		
S = 12	timetable by council	Executive Mayor and Council	31-Aug-12
Sep-12	Review all municipal contracts	MM and Directors	30-Sep-12
Nov-12	neview an maneipar contracts	iviivi diid Bii eeters	30 3cp 12
	Dudget appropriate and collect		
	Budget preparation and policy reviewing workshop (Budget Steering		
	Committe, Director and Managers)	CFO	15-Nov-12
	committe, birector and ivialiagers)		13-1101-12
	Detail departmental budget proposals		
	(capital and operating) submitted to the		
	Budget and Treasury Office	MM and Directors	30-Nov-12
Dec-12 to Jan 13			
	Submit 2012/2013 Mid-year budget		
	and Perfomance to Mayor, PT and NT	ММ	25-Jan-13
	Council considers the 2012/13 Mid-year		
	Review and wheter an Adjustments		
	Budget is necessary	мм	25-Jan-13
	Consolidate, assess and advice on the		
	proposed departmental budget	CFO	31-Jan-13
Feb-13			
	consider the recommendations of the		
	budget steering committed on the		
	proposed departmental budget and give feed back to the departments	CFO	15-Feb-13
	Submit 2012/2013 approved	Cro	12-L6n-12
	Adjustment budget to PT and NT	CFO	28-Feb-13
Mar-13	Tabling and approval of draft annual		2010013
	budget , IDP and draft budget related		
	policies	Executive Mayor and Council	31-Mar-13
Apr-13	Commence public participation on	·	
	tabled budget, publicise and conduct		
	public hearings	MM	01-Apr-13
	Conclude process of public participation		
	on tabled budget	MM	30-Apr-13
	Respond to submission received and if		
	necessary revise the budget annd table		
	the amendments for council	Eve suting Mayor	20 Apr 12
	consideration	Executive Mayor	30-Apr-13
May-13	consider approval of annual budget	Council	31-May-13
		-	, <b></b>
	Approve annual budget by council		
	resolution, including taxes, tariffs,		
Jun-13	measurable performance objectives,		
Juli-13	changes to the IDP and budget related		
	policies, include service delivery		
	agreement and longterm contracts		
	where appropriate	Council	30-Jun-13

#### **IDP** and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The municipality's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan.

.

The IDP has been taken into a business and financial planning process leading up to the 2013/14 MTREF, based on the approved 2012/13 MTREF, Mid-year Review and adjustments budget. The business planning process has subsequently been refined in the light of current economic circumstances and the resulting revenue projections.

With the compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF, each department/function had to review the business planning process, including the setting of priorities and targets after reviewing the mid-year and third quarter performance against the 2012/13 Departmental Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. Business planning links back to priority needs and master planning, and essentially informed the detail operating budget appropriations and three-year capital programme.

# **Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers**

As part of the compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF, extensive financial modelling was undertaken to ensure affordability and long-term financial sustainability. The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF:

- Municipal growth
- Policy priorities and strategic objectives
- Asset maintenance
- Economic climate and trends (i.e inflation, Eskom increases, household debt, migration patterns)
- Performance trends
- The approved 2012/13 adjustments budget and performance against the SDBIP
- Cash Flow Management Strategy
- Debtor payment levels
- The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services;
- Improved and sustainable service delivery

In addition to the above, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circulars 51 and 54, 55, 58, 66 and 67 has been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

#### Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realized through a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Page **67** of **111** 

Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and so find the best solutions to achieve sound long-term development goals. A municipal IDP provides a five year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which municipalities use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with National and Provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area. Applied to the municipality, issues of national and provincial importance should be reflected in the IDP of the municipality. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that the municipality strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The aim of this revision cycle was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the municipality's response to these requirements.

The national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies of importance include amongst others:

- Green Paper on National Strategic Planning of 2009;
- Government Programme of Action;
- Development Facilitation Act of 1995;
- Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (GGDS);
- National and Provincial spatial development perspectives;
- Relevant sector plans such as transportation, legislation and policy;
- National Key Performance Indicators (NKPIs);
- Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative (ASGISA);
- National 2014 Vision;
- National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP) and
- The National Priority Outcomes.

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP.

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the municipality to align its budget priorities with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP review process which is directly aligned to that of the national and provincial priorities.

The 2013/14 MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process, tables SA4, SA5 and SA6 provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

#### **Cash Flow Management**

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understandability for councillors and management. Some specific features include:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category;
- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from 'Ratepayers and other' to be provide for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words the *actual collection rate* of billed revenue., and
- Separation of borrowing and loan repayments (no set-off), to assist with MFMA compliance assessment regarding the use of long term borrowing (debt).

#### Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

This following table meets the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 which deals with the funding of a municipal budget in accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The table seeks to answer three key questions regarding the use and availability of cash:

- What are the predicted cash and investments that are available at the end of the budget year?
- How are those funds used?
- What is the net funds available or funding shortfall?

A surplus would indicate the cash-backed accumulated surplus that was/is available. A shortfall (applications > cash and investments) is indicative of non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA requirement that the municipality's budget must be 'funded'. Non-compliance with section 18 is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded (budgeted spending is greater than funds available or to be collected). It is also important to analyse trends to understand the consequences, e.g. the budget year might indicate a small surplus situation, which in itself is an appropriate outcome, but if in prior years there were much larger surpluses then this negative trend may be a concern that requires closer examination.

# **SUPPORTING BUDGET TABLES**

Table SA1 – Supporting detail to budget financial performance

	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ear 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure			
Description	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Revenue By Source											
Total Property Rates	55 887	41 801	36 458	78 219	55 219	55 219	55 219	60 741	66 815	73 496	
less Revenue Foregone	20 310	12 786		4 011	4 011	4 011	4 011	4 412	4 854	5 339	
Net Property Rates	35 577	29 015	36 458	74 207	51 207	51 207	51 207	56 328	61 961	68 157	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges											
Total Property rates - penalties & collection charges	28 071	32 895	43 327	51 577	50 377	50 377	50 377	55 415	60 956	67 052	
Net Property Rates				888	888	888	888	977	1 074	1 182	
Net Property rates - penalties & collection charges	28 071	32 895	43 327	50 689	49 489	49 489	49 489	54 438	59 882	65 870	
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	9 119	17 553	7 542	18 665	14 165	14 165	14 165	15 581	17 139	18 853	
Net Property Rates											
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	9 119	17 553	7 542	18 665	14 165	14 165	14 165	15 581	17 139	18 853	
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	2 270	3 948	2 754	2 978	2 978	2 978	2 978	3 273	3 601	3 961	
Net Property Rates											
Net Service charges - water revenue	2 270	3 948	2 754	2 978	2 978	2 978	2 978	3 273	3 601	3 961	
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	3 343	948	3 507	4 445	4 445	4 445	4 445	4 890	5 379	5 917	
Total landfill revenue											
Net Property Rates											
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 343	948	3 507	4 445	4 445	4 445	4 445	4 890	5 379	5 917	
Other Revenue by source											
	22 860		5 226	4 621	4 792	4 792	4 792	5 192	5 712	6 283	
Total 'Other' Revenue	22 860	-	5 226	4 621	4 792	4 792	4 792	5 192	5 712	6 283	
									1		

Table SA1 – Supporting detail to budget financial performance (continued)

	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ar 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue		
Description	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:										
Employee related costs										
Basic Salaries and Wages	56 823	111 893	103 733	116 552	123 860	123 860	123 860	134 747	136 964	144 361
Pension and UIF Contributions	19 684	14 915	21 999	26 695	26 397	26 397	26 397	32 535	34 241	36 090
Medical Aid Contributions		3 955	5 918	4 238	5 840	5 840	5 840	7 004	7 382	7 781
Overtime	12 566	10 590	18 055	11 683	14 066	14 066	14 066	8 219	8 663	9 131
Performance Bonus	4 630	10 182	8 427	9 304	8 540	8 540	8 540	10 829	11 414	12 030
Motor Vehicle Allowance	33 904	5 762	7 801	8 085	8 087	8 087	8 087	8 871	9 350	9 855
Cellphone Allowance		456	891	1 156	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 161	1 224	1 290
Housing Allowances	1 088	839	1 123	1 103	1 162	1 162	1 162	1 311	1 381	1 456
Other benefits and allowances		2 471	12 208	3 924	6 420	6 420	6 420	3 975	4 190	4 416
Payments in lieu of leave		1 778	64	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 581	1 666
Long service awards			-	500	500	500	500	500	527	555
Post-retirement benefit obligations	102		-	154	254	254	254	268	282	298
sub-to	tal 128 797	162 841	180 219	184 894	197 774	197 774	197 774	210 920	217 200	228 929
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE										
Total Employee related costs	128 797	162 841	180 219	184 894	197 774	197 774	197 774	210 920	217 200	228 929
Contributions recognised - capital										
Total Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	32 583	39 583	59 977	52 700	65 500	65 500	65 500	69 168	72 903	76 840
Lease amortisation					-	-	-			
Capital asset impairment	-	-	-	2 020	1 448	1 448	1 448			
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE					-	-	-			
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	32 583	39 583	59 977	54 720	66 948	66 948	66 948	69 168	72 903	76 840
Bulk purchases										
Electricity Bulk Purchases	40 103	42 645	52 804	61 619	61 619	61 619	61 619	65 070	68 584	72 287
Water Bulk Purchases	979	584		1 301	1 101	1 101	1 101	1 163	1 226	1 292
Total bulk purchases	41 082	43 229	52 804	62 921	62 721	62 721	62 721	66 233	69 810	73 579
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants	_	_	-	200	200	200	200	200	211	222
Non-cash transfers and grants	_	_	-	6 598	6 598	6 598	6 598	-	-	_
Total transfers and grants	_	-	-	6 798	6 798	6 798	6 798	200	211	222
_										
Contracted services										
Transport of money	255	298	270	296	396	396	396	418	441	464
Security	5 231	6 804	8 980	8 012	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 702	14 442
FMS Support services	95	3 922	1 665	2 108	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 804	1 901	2 004
Fleet Management	_	_	-	2 162	2 162	2 162	2 162	2 283	2 406	2 536
sub-total	5 581	11 024	10 915	12 578	17 266	17 266	17 266	17 505	18 450	19 446
Allocations to organs of state:										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Other										
	5 581	11 024	10 915	12 578	17 266	17 266	17 266	17 505	18 450	19 446

Table SA1 – Supporting detail to budget financial performance (continued)

	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure	
Description	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
Other Expenditure By Type										
Collection costs										
Contributions to 'other' provisions										
Consultant fees	4 580	327	14 025	1 914	1 770	1 770	1 770	1 404	1 476	1 538
Audit fees	1 562	3 292	11 782	1 581	1 581	1 581	1 581	1 581	1 666	1 756
General expenses	34 152	48 482	32 287	37 876	40 999	40 999	40 999	39 890	40 140	37 642
Data cleansing	-		733	1 054	854	854	854	854	900	949
Courier costs & postages	243	667	177	314	269	269	269	272	287	303
Debtors Data Colllection	268	153	798	669	569	569	569	569	600	632
Rental of Equipments, buildings & Landfill site	6 886	7 098	4 019	6 515	6 908	6 908	6 908	6 437	6 784	7 150
Water Quality Monitoring	1 350	3 519	1 760	2 239	2 239	2 239	2 239	2 364	2 492	2 626
Compilation of supplimentary valuation roll	5	166	1 272	3 900	2 227	2 227	2 227	5 000	5 270	5 555
Chemicals	37 709	7 021	12 628	13 465	10 465	10 465	10 465	11 049	11 646	12 274
Telephone (rental)	3 052	3 335	1 833	3 549	1 749	1 749	1 749	1 847	1 947	2 052
Training	1 260	1 085	3 253	1 547	1 664	1 664	1 664	2 302	2 498	2 596
Fuel & oil	5 057	8 530	8 427	5 901	5 801	5 801	5 801	6 120	6 450	6 798
Legal fees	6 812	12 172		1 054	5 054	5 054	5 054	3 000	3 162	3 333
Projects	1 305	1 432	10 490	1 435	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 530	1 612	1 699
IT Connectivity	4 836	2 755	3 063	2 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 284	1 353	1 426
Electricity New Connections	1 872	2 378	1 960	2 549	2 149	2 149	2 149	2 270	2 392	2 522
EAP programme	128	119		237	220	220	220	232	245	258
Licensing fees (Agency Fees)	-	-	-	14 163	14 163	14 163	14 163	14 956	15 764	16 615
Entrance control contract	-	16		157	57	57	57	60	63	67
Systems Development support	230	189	162	260	260	260	260	110	116	122
Asset Register	161	295		843	843	843	843	890	939	989
Repairs & Maintenence of Assets	54 267	25 323	21 675	27 991	30 845	30 845	30 845	31 124	27 853	29 268
Town planning projects			3 132					17 308	18 394	13 055
Total 'Other' Expenditure	165 734	128 355	133 474	131 213	133 587	133 587	133 587	152 453	154 050	151 227
Repairs and Maintenance										
by Expenditure Item										
Employee related costs										
Other materials										
Contracted Services										
Other Expenditure	54 267	25 323	21 675	27 991	30 845	30 845	30 845	31 124	27 853	29 268
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	54 267	25 323	21 675	27 991	30 845	30 845	30 845	31 124	27 853	29 268

Table SA2 – Matrix financial performance – revenue source and expenditure type

Description	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	Vote 2 - BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMEN T	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCT URE & DEVELOPMEN T	Total
R thousand						'	
Revenue By Source							
Property rates		56 328					56 328
Property rates - penalties & collection charges							-
Service charges - electricity revenue						54 438	54 438
Service charges - water revenue						15 581	15 581
Service charges - sanitation revenue						3 273	3 273
Service charges - refuse revenue					4 890		4 890
Service charges - other							-
Rental of facilities and equipment			2 659				2 659
Interest earned - external investments		2 200					2 200
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 650					1 650
Dividends received							-
Fines					550		550
Licences and permits				24			24
Agency services					25 966		25 966
Other revenue		1 238	866	1 298	1 788	3	5 192
Transfers recognised - operational	5 451	139 026			23 266	143 421	311 164
Gains on disposal of PPE							_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	5 451	200 442	3 526	1 322	56 459	216 716	483 916
Expenditure By Type							
Employee related costs	12 810	19 408	19 683	11 966	60 302	86 750	210 920
Remuneration of councillors	18 098						18 098
Debt impairment		16 141					16 141
Depreciation & asset impairment		69 168					69 168
Finance charges						731	731
Bulk purchases						66 233	66 233
Other materials	300	295	116	26	389	188	1 314
Contracted services		4 505			13 000		17 505
Transfers and grants			200				200
Other expenditure	8 410	27 654	15 795	17 572	32 251	50 776	152 458
Loss on disposal of PPE							_
Total Expenditure	39 619	137 171	35 794	29 565	105 942	204 677	552 768
Surplus/(Deficit)	(34 168)	63 271	(32 268)	(28 243)	(49 483)	12 039	(68 852)
Transfers recognised - capital	593	100	(3 =33)	, , , ,	7 543	204 700	212 935
Contributions recognised - capital							_
Contributed assets							_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	(33 575)	63 371	(32 268)	(28 243)	(41 940)	216 738	144 083
contributions	(55 5.5)		(32 230)	(20 240)	(4. 540)	1.0.50	144 000

Table SA3 – Supporting detail to budget financial position

Table SA3 – Supporting d	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	•	Current Ye	ar 2012/13		2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue	e & Expenditure
Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current re	ai 2012/13			Framework	
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
ASSETS										
Call investment deposits										
Call deposits < 90 days	35 000	5.000	5 000	5.000	5.000	5 000	F 000	5,000	5 000	5,000
Other current investments > 90 days  Total Call investment deposits	35 000	5 000 <b>5 000</b>	5 000 5 000	5 000 5 000	5 000 5 000	5 000 5 000				
·	35 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	3 000	3 000	5 000	5 000
Consumer debtors										
Consumer debtors	23 731	39 606	42 322	48 386	48 386	48 386	48 386	50 999	53 753	56 656
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(9 737)	(14 200)	(13 175)	(13 175)	(13 175)	(13 175)	(16 141)	(17 755)	
Total Consumer debtors	23 731	29 869	28 122	35 211	35 211	35 211	35 211	34 858	35 998	37 125
Debt impairment provision										
Balance at the beginning of the year				13 175	13 175	13 175	13 175	13 913	14 664	15 456
Contributions to the provision										
Bad debts written off				10.175	10.175	10.175	10.175	40.040	44.004	45.450
Balance at end of year	-	-	-	13 175	13 175	13 175	13 175	13 913	14 664	15 456
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	1							1	1	
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	767 165	1 326 898	1 430 978	1 518 829	1 611 872	1 611 807	1 611 807	1 841 214	2 097 819	2 475 664
Leases recognised as PPE	-				-	-	-			
Less: Accumulated depreciation	32 583	139 306	198 304	242 006	265 251	265 197	265 197	334 309	407 152	483 929
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	734 582	1 187 592	1 232 674	1 276 822	1 346 621	1 346 609	1 346 609	1 506 905	1 690 667	1 991 735
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities - Borrowing										
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)										
Current portion of long-term liabilities	2 524	2 617	1 159	499	499	499	499	116	116	116
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	2 524	2 617	1 159	499	499	499	499	116	116	116
Trade and other payables										
Trade and other creditors	59 709	43 281	74 406	30 504	110 225	126 828	126 828	37 286	38 163	38 424
Unspent conditional transfers	25 564	16 975	7 811							
VAT										
Total Trade and other payables	85 273	60 257	82 218	30 504	110 225	126 828	126 828	37 286	38 163	38 424
Non current liabilities - Borrowing										
Borrowing	4 528	3 263	3 023	2 991	2 991	2 991	2 991	2 709	2 142	1 670
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	2 911	2 095	807							
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	7 439	5 359	3 829	2 991	2 991	2 991	2 991	2 709	2 142	1 670
Provisions - non-current										
Retirement benefits										
List other major provision items										
Other				12 885	12 885	12 885	12 885			
Total Provisions - non-current	-	-	-	12 885	12 885	12 885	12 885	-	-	-
011411050 1111157 400570										
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)  Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	763 965	868 073	1 170 431	934 660	1 216 454	1 216 454	1 216 454	1 281 456	1 550 708	1 900 100
GRAP adjustments	703 303	000 07 3	6 614	120 074	72 726	1 2 10 404	1210434	1201430	1 330 700	1 300 100
Restated balance	763 965	868 073	1 177 045	1 054 734	1 289 181	1 216 454	1 216 454	1 281 456	1 550 708	1 900 100
Surplus/(Deficit)	(21 890)	9 752	39 409	120 074	65 002	65 002	65 002	144 083	218 726	421 213
Appropriations to Reserves	(,									
Transfers from Reserves										
Depreciation offsets										
Other adjustments								125 169	130 667	136 977
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	742 075	877 825	1 216 454	1 174 808	1 354 183	1 281 456	1 281 456	1 550 708	1 900 100	2 458 290
Reserves	1							1		
Housing Development Fund	1							1		
Capital replacement	1							1		
Self-insurance	1							1		
Other reserves Revaluation	1							1		
Total Reserves		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	742 075	877 825	1 216 454	1 174 808	1 354 183	1 281 456	1 281 456	1 550 708	1 900 100	2 458 290
IOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUIT	142 0/3	011 023	1 2 10 404	1 1/4 008	1 334 183	1 20 1 400	1 20 1 400	1 330 / 08	1 900 100	2 430 290

Table SA4 – Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and revenue

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cı	ırrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
provision of electricity;water;sanitation; waste removal;housing;roads and storm water;public transport and maintaining the infrastructure of the town.	Provide quality basic services and infrasructure.		293 400	397 152		460 599	460 599	460 599			
Town establishment.	Formalize the Settlement		217	304		1 048	1 048	1 048			
Number of people utilising the facilities for business purposes.	Provide facilities for business opportunities.		-			-	-	-			
Number of people Utilising the hall.	Provide the communities with safe buildings for meetings		-			-	-	-			
Provide staff with reliable and efficient equipments.	Provide staff with reliable and efficient equipments.		-			-	-	-			
Improve access to quality, sustainable and reliable refuse removal services	Basic service delivery								28 156	32 648	39 859
Improve access to quality, sustainable and reliable electricity services	Basic service delivery								98 061	111 011	129 512
Improve access to quality, sustainable and reliable water services	Basic service delivery								111 321	123 398	150 265
Improve access to quality, sustainable and reliable sanitation services	Basic service delivery								3 273	3 601	3 961
Improve the municipal Roads network Provide a secure natural habitat for flora and fauna of the nature reserve/s	Basic service delivery								3 1 708	3 1 879	3 2 067
Maintain community facilities in terms of quality and reliability	Basic service delivery								-	-	-
Provide secure land tenure rights and formalisation of informal settlements	Basic service delivery								1 322	1 454	1 600
Reduce the turnaround/response time to disasters	Basic service delivery								-	-	-
Ensure that driving licenses are processed timeously	Basic service delivery								25 966	28 562	31 419
Allocations to other priorities	ı								427 041	487 327	654 064
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib	utions)		-	-	-	461 647	461 647	461 647	696 851	789 884	1 012 750

Table SA5 – Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives & operating expenditure

Bit Research  The control of people utilising the facilities to business  Provide guarding seal and show water public transport and extensional provided destruction of the time.  Formatize the Section of the seal of the control of	Budget Year 2013/14	um Term Revenu Framework Budget Year + 2014/15	& Expenditure  Budget Year +2 2015/16
The designation of electricity were partitions created in the process of electricity were partitions control and process of electricity were processed and processed processed by electricity were processed and processed processed by electricity to the processed by electricity to the processed processed by electricity to the processed by electricity, soutismoble and reliable electricity electricity electricity to the processed electricity to the processed electricity to the processed electricity electricity electricity to the processed electricity el	29 025 78 29 025 78 125 85 385 3 336		
Townsetablishment.  Formalish the Selfement Townsetablishment.  Provide saff with relative and efficient equipments.  Basic service delivery Tempore access to quality, sustainable and reliable teachedly relative accessing.  Basic service delivery Tempore access to quality, sustainable and reliable teachedly reliable reliable relative accessing.  Basic service delivery Tempore access to quality, sustainable and reliable teachedly reliable reliable relative accessing.  Basic service delivery Tempore access to quality, sustainable and reliable teachedly reliable reliable reliable to from and feural of the extended delivery Tempore access to quality, sustainable and reliable teachedly Tempore access to qu	29 028 78 126 85 389 3 338		
Translationing the final factors of the low.  Formalize the Selfement	29 024 78 125 85 389 3 336		
Number of people utilising the facilities for business supposes.  Provide facilities for business apportunities.  Provide staff with reliable and efficient equipments.  Basic service delivery  Basic servi	29 024 78 125 85 389 3 336		
Provide staff with related and efficient equipments.  Basic service delivery Basic service deliv	78 129 85 389 3 339		
Provide staff with related and efficient equipments.  Provide a staff with related and efficient equipments.  Basic service delivery  Basic serv	78 129 85 389 3 339		
Number of people Utilizing the halt.  Provide shalf with reliable and efficient equipments.  Provide shalf with reliable and reliable efficient equipments.  Provide shalf with reliable and reliable efficient equipments.  Provide shalf with reliable and reliable efficient efficient extractions are reliable shalf reliable efficient	78 129 85 389 3 339		
Provide staff with reliable and efficient opujoments.  Improve access to sualify, sustainable and reliable refision equipments.  Besic service delivery equipments expenses to qualify, sustainable and reliable electricity pairs or services enteriors access to sualify, sustainable and reliable electricity pairs or services electricity p	78 129 85 389 3 339		
Improve access to qualify, sustainable and reliable refuse removal services (improve access to qualify, sustainable and reliable eductivity services (improve access to qualify, sustainable and reliable each research of the province access to qualify, sustainable and reliable earliance service delivery services (improve access to qualify, sustainable and reliable earliance service delivery services (improve the municipal Roads network.)  Basic service delivery (improve the municipal Roads network)  Basic service delivery (improve the municipal Roads net	78 129 85 389 3 339		
Improve access to qualify, sustainable and reliable refuse removal services (improve access to qualify, sustainable and reliable eductivity services (improve access to qualify, sustainable and reliable each research of the province access to qualify, sustainable and reliable earliance service delivery services (improve access to qualify, sustainable and reliable earliance service delivery services (improve the municipal Roads network.)  Basic service delivery (improve the municipal Roads network)  Basic service delivery (improve the municipal Roads net	78 129 85 389 3 339		
removal scores to quality, sustainable and reliable electricity services remova access to quality, sustainable and reliable searblaton Basic service delivery services removal access to quality, sustainable and reliable searblaton Basic service delivery remova access to quality, sustainable and reliable searblaton Basic service delivery Provide a secure natural habitat for fora and fauna of the nature sessive's Mandration community facilities in terms of quality and reliable) Basic service delivery Provide as secure natural habitat for fora and fauna of the nature sessive's Mandration community facilities in terms of quality and reliable) Basic service delivery Provide secure land terrue rights and formalisation of informal sellaments Reduce the turnarium fresponse time to disasters Basic service delivery Basic service delivery  Basic	78 129 85 389 3 339		
removal scores to quality, sustainable and reliable electricity services remova access to quality, sustainable and reliable searblaton Basic service delivery services removal access to quality, sustainable and reliable searblaton Basic service delivery remova access to quality, sustainable and reliable searblaton Basic service delivery Provide a secure natural habitat for fora and fauna of the nature sessive's Mandration community facilities in terms of quality and reliable) Basic service delivery Provide as secure natural habitat for fora and fauna of the nature sessive's Mandration community facilities in terms of quality and reliable) Basic service delivery Provide secure land terrue rights and formalisation of informal sellaments Reduce the turnarium fresponse time to disasters Basic service delivery Basic service delivery  Basic	78 129 85 389 3 339		1
improve access to quality, sustainable and reliable electricity services previous greaters are services as some content of the provided of the	85 389 3 339	30 592	32 244
Improve access to quality, sustainable and reliable water services improve the municipal Roads network  Basic service delivery  Basic service delivery	3 339	82 348	86 795
services my comparison access to quality, sustainable and reliable sanitation grows decreased quality, sustainable and reliable sanitation grows the municipal Roads network.  Basic service delivery	3 339	84 907	89 266
services a secure natural habitat for flora and fauna of the nature reservable Maintain community facilities in terms of quality and reliability Basic service delivery  Provide a secure insular habitat for flora and fauna of the Maintain community facilities in terms of quality and reliability Basic service delivery  Provide a secure insular habitat for flora and fauna of the Maintain community facilities in terms of quality and reliability Basic service delivery  Provide a secure insular thank the maintain of information and institutional delivery  Ensure that driving licenses are processed timeously  Basic service delivery  Basic service delive			
Provide a secure natural habitat for flora and fauna of the nature reservels  Maintain community facilities in terms of quality and reliability  Provide accure land tenure rights and formalisation of microsid settlements  Reduce the turnaround/response time to disasters  Basic service delivery  Basic service delivery  Conduct performance processed timeously  Conduct performance reviews and sign performance day agreement for non section 56/57 employees  Implement the Workplace Skills Plan  Conduct reference-checks of prospective employees  Implement the Workplace Skills Plan  Conduct reference-checks of prospective employees  Implement the Workplace Skills Plan  Conduct reference-checks of prospective employees  Implement the Workplace Skills Plan  Conduct reference-checks of prospective employees  Implement the Workplace Skills Plan  Conduct reference-checks of prospective employees  Implement the Workplace Skills Plan  Conduct reference-checks of prospective employees  Implement the EAP for employees and councillors  Municipal transformation and institutional develorment  Muni	21 383	3 519	3 709
Maintain community facilities in terms of quality and reliability Provide secure land tenure rights and formalisation of Provide secure land tenure rights and formalisation of Provide secure land tenure rights and formalisation of Reduce the turnaround/response time to disasters Basic service delivery  Ensure that driving licenses are processed timeously Basic service delivery  Conduct performance reviews and sign performance Implement the Workplace Skills Plan  Conduct reference-checks of prospective employees  Municipal transformation and institutional develorment  Municipal transformation and institutional  Municipal transformation and		22 538	23 755
Meintain community facilities in terms of quality and reliability Provide secure land terrure rights and formalisation of informal settlements Reduce the turnaround/response time to disasters  Basic service delivery  Basic service delivery  Basic service delivery  Basic service delivery  Conduct performance reviews and sign performance agreement for non section 5567 employees  Implement the Workplace Skills Plan  Municipal transformation and institutional develorment  Municipal transformation and institutional develorment  Municipal transformation and institutional develorment  Audicipal transformation and institutional develorment  Municipal transformation and institutional develorment  Municipal transformation and institutional develorment  Municipal transformation and institutional Municipal transformation and institutional Municipal transformation and institutional Municipal transformation and institutional  Municipal transforma	5 878	6 196	6 530
Informate settlements Reduce the turnaround/response time to disasters Basic service delivery  Conduct performance reviews and sign performance agreement for non section 56/57 employees Implement the Workplace Skills Plan  Municipal transformation and institutional development Gonduct perference-checks of prospective employees Municipal transformation and institutional development Facilitate the EAP for employees and councillors Municipal transformation and institutional development Facilitate well-being of employees Municipal transformation and institutional Municipal transfor			
Reduce the turnaround/response time to disasters  Basic service delivery  Conduct performance reviews and sign performance agreement for non section 56157 employees Implement the Workplace Skills Plan  Conduct reference-checks of prospective employees Municipal transformation and institutional development Implement the Workplace Skills Plan  Conduct reference-checks of prospective employees Municipal transformation and institutional development Municipal transformation and institutional development Municipal transformation and institutional Promote the well-being of employees Municipal transformation and institutional Municipal transformation and institutional Municipal transformation and institutional Promote the well-being of employees Municipal transformation and institutional Promote the well-being of employees Municipal transformation and institutional Municipal trans	5 036	10 000	7 000
Ensure that driving licenses are processed timeously  Conduct performance reviews and sign performance agreement for non section 56/57 employees  Implement the Workplace Skills Plan  Municipal transformation and institutional develorment  Municipal transformation and institutional without and safety risks assessment  Municipal transformation and institutional  Municipal transformation and institutio			
Conduct performance reviews and sign performance agreement for non section 56/57 employees development development the Workplace Skills Plan Municipal transformation and institutional development development development development development development management plan Good governance and public participation Develop the Nkomazi environmental management plan Good governance and public participation Develop the Long Term Development Plan Good governance and public participation Develop the Long Term Development Plan Good governance and public participation Good g			
largement for non section 56/57 employees   develoment	26 770	28 215	29 739
Implement the Workplace Skills Plan Municipal transformation and institutional develorment Amount reference-checks of prospective employees Municipal transformation and institutional develorment Amount of the Municipal transformation and institutional Municipal transformation and in	1 290	1 360	1 433
Conduct reference-checks of prospective employees Municipal transformation and institutional Municipal transfor	1 880	1 981	2 088
develoment Facilitate the EAP for employees and councillors Municipal transformation and institutional Municipa			
Conduct occupational health and safety risks assessment Municipal transformation and institutional Host the Traditional Leadership Summit Municipal transformation and institutional Municipal transf			
Promote the well-being of employees Municipal transformation and institutional Host the Traditional Leadership Summit Municipal transformation and institutional Promote environmental awareness in communities Good governance and public participation Maintain a credible IDP rating Good governance and public participation Bevelop the Nixonazi Integrated Transport plan Good governance and public participation Bevelop the social cohesion plan Good governance and public participation Develop the Nixonazi mivronmental management plan Good governance and public participation Develop the Nixonazi Migration Management plan Good governance and public participation Develop the Long Term Development Framework/Plan Good governance and public participation Develop the Long Term Development Framework/Plan Good governance and public participation Bevelop the SDF and LUMS Good governance and public participation	232 100		258 111
Host the Traditional Leadership Summit Municipal transformation and institutional Promote environmental awareness in communities Good governance and public participation Promote social cohesion among communities Good governance and public participation HNAME? Good governance and public participation Good governance and public participation HNAME? Good governance and public participation Good governance and public participation Develop the social cohesion plan Good governance and public participation Develop the Nkomazi environmental management plan Good governance and public participation Develop the Nkomazi Migration Management Plan Good governance and public participation Develop the Long Term Development Framework/Plan Good governance and public participation Good governance and public participation Geatabilish a fully functional municipal GIS Good governance and public participation Geatabilish a fully functional municipal GIS Good governance and public participation Good governance and public governance Good governance and governance Good govern	100	103	'''
Promote social cohesion among communities Good governance and public participation Maintain a credible IDP rating Good governance and public participation #NAME? Good governance and public participation #NAME? Good governance and public participation Develop the Niconazi Integrated Transport plan Good governance and public participation Develop the Niconazi environmental management plan Good governance and public participation Develop the Niconazi Migration Management plan Good governance and public participation Develop the Niconazi Migration Management Plan Good governance and public participation Develop the Long Term Development Framework/Plan Amend the SDF and LUMS Good governance and public participation Establish a fully functional municipal GIS Good governance and public participation Establish a fully functional municipal GIS Good governance and public participation	157	166	175
Maintain a credible IDP rating Develop the Nkomazi Integrated Transport plan Good governance and public participation HNAME? Good governance and public participation Good governance and public participation Good governance and public participation Develop the social cohesion plan Good governance and public participation Develop the Nkomazi environmental management plan Good governance and public participation Develop the Long Term Development Framework/Plan Good governance and public participation Develop the Long Term Development Framework/Plan Good governance and public participation Develop the Long Term Development Framework/Plan Good governance and public participation Establish a fully functional municipal GIS Good governance and public participation Review the municipal HIV/AIDS Strategy Good governance and public participation	278		309
Develop the Nkomazi Integrated Transport plan #NAME? Good governance and public participation  Develop the social cohesion plan Good governance and public participation  Develop the Nkomazi environmental management plan Good governance and public participation  Develop the Nkomazi Migration Management plan Good governance and public participation  Develop the Long Term Development Framework/Plan Good governance and public participation  Develop the Long Term Development Framework/Plan Good governance and public participation  Amend the SDF and LUMS Good governance and public participation  Establish a fully functional municipal GIS Good governance and public participation  Review the municipal HIV/AIDS Strategy Good governance and public participation	1 123		1 247
#NAME? Good governance and public participation  Develop the social cohesion plan  Good governance and public participation  Develop the Nkomazi environmental management plan  Good governance and public participation  Develop the Nkomazi Migration Management plan  Good governance and public participation  Bevelop the Long Term Development Framework/Plan  Good governance and public participation  Amend the SDF and LUMS  Good governance and public participation  Establish a fully functional municipal GIS  Good governance and public participation  Establish a fully functional municipal GIS  Good governance and public participation  Review the municipal HIV/AIDS Strategy  Good governance and public participation  Good governance and public participation  Good governance and public participation  Momitor ward performance  Good governance and public participation	236		263
Develop the social cohesion plan  Good governance and public participation  Develop the Nkomazi environmental management plan  Good governance and public participation  Develop the Nkomazi Migration Management Plan  Good governance and public participation  Develop the Long Term Development Framework/Plan  Amend the SDF and LUMS  Good governance and public participation  Establish a fully functional municipal GIS  Good governance and public participation  Establish a fully functional municipal GIS  Good governance and public participation  Review the municipal HIV/AIDS Strategy  Good governance and public participation  Momilor ward performance  Good governance and public participation	700		
Develop the Nkomazi environmental management plan Good governance and public participation Develop the Nkomazi Migration Management Plan Good governance and public participation Develop the Long Term Development Framework/Plan Good governance and public participation Amend the SDF and LUMS Good governance and public participation Establish a fully functional municipal GIS Good governance and public participation Review the municipal HIV/AIDS Strategy Good governance and public participation Good governance and public participation Momitor ward performance Good governance and public participation Momitor ward performance	700	<u>'</u>	
Develop the Nikomazi Migration Management Plan Good governance and public participation Develop the Long Term Development Framework/Plan Good governance and public participation  Amend the SDF and LUMS Good governance and public participation Establish a fully functional municipal GIS Good governance and public participation Review the municipal HIV/AIDS Strategy Good governance and public participation Ensure effective functioning of stakeholder forums Good governance and public participation Momitor ward performance Good governance and public participation	300		
Develop the Long Term Development Framework/Plan Good governance and public participation  Amend the SDF and LUMS Good governance and public participation  Establish a fully functional municipal GIS Good governance and public participation  Review the municipal HIV/AIDS Strategy Good governance and public participation  Ensure effective functioning of stakeholder forums Good governance and public participation  Momitor ward performance Good governance and public participation	500 200		
Establish a fully functional municipal GIS Good governance and public participation Review the municipal HIV/AIDS Strategy Good governance and public participation Ensure effective functioning of stakeholder forums Good governance and public participation Momitor ward performance Good governance and public participation	1 350		
Establish a fully functional municipal GIS Good governance and public participation Review the municipal HIV/AIDS Strategy Good governance and public participation Ensure effective functioning of stakeholder forums Good governance and public participation Momitor ward performance Good governance and public participation			
Review the municipal HIV/AIDS Strategy Good governance and public participation  Ensure effective functioning of stakeholder forums Good governance and public participation  Momitor ward performance Good governance and public participation	250	250	250
Ensure effective functioning of stakeholder forums  Good governance and public participation  Momitor ward performance  Good governance and public participation			
	177	187	197
Facilitate the Mayoral community outreach Good governance and public participation	154	162	171
Conduct municipal internal audits Good governance and public participation			
Facilitate audit committee meetings Good governance and public participation	111	117	124
Mitigate risks of the institution Good governance and public participation Facilitate risk management committee meetings Good governance and public participation	111	117	124
Volume max management commune meetings  Good governance and public participation  Publish material hat contributes to promoting municipal  Good governance and public participation	475		528
Increase municipal revenue Finannoial viability and Management	4 000		
Ensure that data in targeted rural areas and villages is Finanncial viability and Management	1 423		1 581
reliable and of acceptable standards  Compile a credible Valuation Roll Finanncial viability and Management	5 000	5 270	5 555
Compile a credible Valuation Koll Finannoial viability and Management  Comply with the requirements of GRAP 17 Finannoial viability and Management	5 000		5 555 989
Compay multiple requirements of SPAP 17 minimized viscoming and interagement  Monitor GRAP adherence  Financial viscoming and management  Monitor GRAP adherence  Financial viscoming and management	632		703
Internate value of the control of th	600		667
Implement a Fleet Management System Finanncial viability and Management	2 283		2 536
Review the Inventory Management Policy Finanncial viability and Management			
Improve the state of the municipal financial affairs Finanncial viability and Management		818	845
Review financial management policies Finanncial viability and Management Increase revenue Finanncial viability and Management	780		
increase revenue Finanncial viability and Management Allocations to other priorities	780	1	
Total Expenditure 284 586 403 793 - 486 206 518 096 518	780 271 885	279 477	292 347

Table SA6 – Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives & capital expenditure

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cı	urrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
			Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand	Decide with health and information		Outcome 115 337	Outcome 98 017	Outcome	Budget 164 671	Budget 164 671	Forecast 164 671	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
provision of electricity-water,sanitation; waste removal;housing;roads and storm water;public transport and maintaining the infrastructure of the town.	Provide quality basic services and infrasructure.		115 337	98 017		104 071	104 07 1	164 67 1			
Town establishment.	Formalize the Settlement		-	-		- '	-	-			
Number of people utilising the facilities for business purposes.	Provide facilities for business opportunities.		-								
Number of people Utilising the hall.	Provide the communities with safe buildings for meetings		342	3 658		4 761	4 761	4 761			
Provide staff with reliable and efficient equipments.	Provide staff with reliable and efficient equipments.		14 546	15 038		16 114	11 462	11 462			
Improve access to quality, sustainable and reliable refuse removal services	Basic service delivery								15 000	18 000	20 000
Improve access to quality, sustainable and reliable electricity services	Basic service delivery								26 175	16 400	19 400
Improve access to quality, sustainable and reliable water services	Basic service delivery								139 985	170 228	299 739
Improve access to quality, sustainable and reliable sanitation services	Basic service delivery								1 300	1 000	2 000
Improve the municipal Roads network									33 740	50 977	26 327
Provide a secure natural habitat for flora and fauna of the nature reserve/s	Basic service delivery										
Maintain community facilities in terms of quality and reliability	Basic service delivery								7 743	-	7 919
Provide secure land tenure rights and formalisation of informal settlements	Basic service delivery										
Reduce the turnaround/response time to disasters											
, ,	Basic service delivery								1 800	-	-
, ,,	Local economic development								4015		0.100
Allocations to other priorities  Total Capital Expenditure			130 226	116 712		185 547	180 895	180 895	4 015 229 757	256 604	2 460 377 845

Table SA8 – Performance indicators and benchmarks

		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ar 2012/13			Medium Term R enditure Frame	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1,4%	1,4%	0,9%	0,5%	0,5%	0,5%	0,5%	0,2%	0,1%	0,1%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	4,5%	5,6%	3,7%	1,4%	1,6%	1,6%	1,6%	0,5%	0,4%	0,3%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1,0	0,5	0,5	1,6	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,5	1,2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1,0	0,5	0,5	1,6	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,5	1,2
Liquidity Ratio Revenue Management	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0,5	0,1	0,2	0,9	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,3	0,9
-	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		76,2%	90,5%	115,6%	99,2%	90,6%	90,6%	90,6%	89,6%	89,6%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)			76,2%	90,5%	115,6%	99,2%	90,6%	90,6%	90,6%	89,6%	89,6%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	14,5%	12,5%	9,4%	8,6%	9,0%	9,0%	9,0%	8,2%	7,5%	6,5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))								100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		123,8%	-1423,8%	23318,0%	-163,2%	-156,3%	-179,9%	-179,9%	5274,4%	392,6%	104,1%
Other Indicators	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
Water Distribution 2000c3 (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	43,9%	51,3%	50,1%	40,1%	45,1%	45,1%	45,1%	43,6%	40,1%	35,5%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	48,4%	55,7%	0,0%	43,8%	49,1%	49,1%		47,3%	43,6%	38,6%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	41,9%	0,0%	6,0%	26,0%	28,1%	28,1%		6,4%	5,1%	4,5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	12,0%	13,4%	17,3%	12,2%	15,6%	15,6%	15,6%	14,4%	13,6%	12,0%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	17,0	23,8	36,3	59,3	59,3	59,3	67,8	68,1	68,4	75,2
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	53,8%	45,2%	35,1%	25,9%	31,8%	31,8%	31,8%	28,8%	27,0%	25,4%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	2,2	(0,1)	0,0	(0,7)	(2,3)	(2,3)	(2,3)	0,1	1,3	4,8

## Table SA9– Social, economic and demographic statistics

2		2. ( ) ) ;	4000.0	2004.0	0007.0	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics Population aged 0 - 4 aged 5 - 14 aged 15 - 34 aged 35 - 54 aged 55 - 74 aged 75 - 85+ Unemployment					338 095	338 095	338 095	338 095	338 095	49 067 90 212 157 562 64 559 24 674 6 956	49 067 90 212 157 562 64 559 24 674 6 956	49 067 90 212 157 562 64 559 24 674 6 956
Monthly household income (no. of households)  No income R 1 - R 400 R 401 - R 1600 R 401 - R 1 600 R 1 601 - R 3 200 R 3 201 - R 6 400 R 6 401 - R 12 800 R 12 801 - R 25 600 R 25 601 - R 51 200 R 51 201 - R 102 400 R 102 401 - R 102 400 R 102 401 - R 102 400 R 102 401 - R 204 800 R 204 801 or more	1, 12	census 1996, 2007 survey, census 2011			10 106 6 706 13 805 18 205 14 513 5 825 3 708 2 281 1 019 163	10 106 6 706 13 805 18 205 14 513 5 825 3 708 2 281 1 019 163	10 106 6 706 13 805 18 205 14 513 5 825 3 708 2 281 1 019 163	10 106 6 706 13 805 18 205 14 513 5 825 3 708 2 281 1 019 163	10 106 6 706 13 805 18 205 14 513 5 825 3 708 2 281 1 019 163	169 676 99 798 13 945 42 666 14 452 7 942 6 726 3 800 995 182 148	169 676 99 798 13 945 42 666 14 452 7 942 6 726 3 800 995 182 148	169 676 99 798 13 945 42 666 14 452 7 942 6 726 3 800 995 182 148
Poverty profiles (no. of households)  < R2 060 per household per month Insert description  Household/demographics (000)	13 2											
Number of people in municipal area Number of poor people in municipal area Number of households in municipal area Number of households in municipal area Number of poor households in municipal area Definition of poor household (R per month)						338 095 78 254	338 095 78 254	338 095 78 254	338 095 78 254	393 030 96 202	393 030 96 202	393 030 96 202
Housing statistics Formal Informal Total number of households Dwellings provided by municipality Dwellings provided by province/s Dwellings provided by private sector Total new housing dwellings	3 4 5		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) Interest rate - borrowing Interest rate - investment Remuneration increases Consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (water)	6											
Collection rates Properly tax/service charges Rental of facilities & equipment Interest - external investments Interest - debtors Revenue from agency services	7											

Table SA10 - Funding measurement

Description	MFMA	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Yea	ar 2012/13		2013/14 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
<u>-</u>	section	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Funding measures											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	48 220	(3 040)	319	(18 691)	(70 518)	(70 518)	(70 518)	3 080	43 003	168 429
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	(4 784)	(27 393)	(41 724)	49 671	(83 451)	(84 030)	(84 030)	6 163	46 397	172 743
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	2,2	(0,1)	0,0	(0,7)	(2,3)	(2,3)	(2,3)	0,1	1,3	4,8
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	(21 890)	9 752	39 409	120 074	65 002	65 002	65 002	144 083	218 726	421 213
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	1,6%	4,9%	55,6%	(25,1%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	4,0%	4,0%	4,0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	76,2%	90,5%	115,6%	99,2%	90,6%	90,6%	90,6%	89,6%	89,6%	89,6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6,9%	1,8%	8,0%	8,6%	10,6%	10,6%	10,6%	11,8%	11,8%	11,8%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a								100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	(6,6%)	(14,9%)	17,5%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	(0,4%)	3,4%	3,2%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	16,7%	0,0%	1,8%	9,4%	9,1%	9,1%	2,3%	2,1%	1,6%	1,5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	69,7%	69,1%	69,1%	0,0%	70,9%	49,1%	67,0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a		(71,6%)	269,7%	26,8%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	10,0%	10,0%	10,0%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	(100,0%)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a	78 920	87 780	96 104	153 327	124 702	124 702	124 702	137 170	150 887	165 976
Service charges		78 379	84 359	93 586	151 235	122 285	122 285	122 285	134 511	147 962	162 758
Property rates		35 577	29 015	36 458	74 207	51 207	51 207	51 207	56 328	61 961	68 157
Service charges - electricity revenue		28 071	32 895	43 327	50 689	49 489	49 489	49 489	54 438	59 882	65 870
Service charges - water revenue		9 119	17 553	7 542	18 665	14 165	14 165	14 165	15 581	17 139	18 853
Service charges - sanitation revenue		2 270	3 948	2 754	2 978	2 978	2 978	2 978	3 273	3 601	3 961
Service charges - refuse removal		3 343	948	3 507	4 445	4 445	4 445	4 445	4 890	5 379	5 917
Service charges - other		-	-	-	250	-	-	-	-	_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment		541	3 420	2 518	2 093	2 418	2 418	2 418	2 659	2 925	3 218
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding		(81 724)	(79 893)	(122 675)	40 914	28 536	28 536	28 536	16 822	8 985	10 395
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a	84 486	86 338	129 436	183 251	140 564	140 564	140 564	152 761	168 037	184 841
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a	110 818	95 403	111 995	184 751	155 122	155 122	155 122	170 552	187 608	206 368
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		(5 291)	(2 801)	(5 918)	5 908	5 908	5 908	5 908	(175)	1 325	1 320
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a	256 302	313 740	386 080	419 529	425 976	425 976	425 976	524 099	599 856	803 720
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)	-	-	-	185 547	180 895	180 895	180 895	229 757	256 604	377 845
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)	69 223	49 708	48 088	129 291	125 007	125 007		162 916	125 984	253 048
Supporting benchmarks											
Growth guideline maximum		6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%
CPI guideline		4,3%	3,9%	4,6%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,4%	5,6%	5,4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY									311 857	352 237	436 270
DoRA capital grants total MFY									212 242	247 619	367 450
Provincial operating grants											
Provincial capital grants											
District Municipality grants											
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants									524 099	599 856	803 720
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)											
DoRA operating											
Local Government Equitable Share									290 822	340 862	424 283
Finance Management									1 450 890	1 600 934	1 650 967
Municipal Systems Improvement Water Services Operating Subsidy , MIG Operations, EPWP									18 002	934 8 841	967
vvaler services operating subsidy, ivild operations, EPWP									311 164	352 237	436 270
DoRA capital									<del> </del>	552 257	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)									172 363	205 619	222 710
Intergrated National Electrification Programme(Municipal)									20 000	10 000	13 000
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant									19 879	32 000	131 740
Finance Management & EPWP									649	02.000	.540
									212 891	247 619	367 450

Table SA12a - Property rates by category

	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm. Land	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description			Comm.				service infra.	owned towns	Informal Settle.		land	8(2)(n) (note	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit	Props.
									Settle.			1)			organs.	
Current Year 2012/13																
Valuation:																
No. of properties	7 051			573	272	-	96	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
No. of sectional title property values	1	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations	35	-	3	8		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	################		34 169 603	5 480 000		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments	35	-	3	8		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued	-	-	-	-	-	_		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)	4	4	4	4	4	<1	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Frequency of valuation (select)	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																
Total valuation reductions:																
	0.005			4 404			440									
Total value used for rating (Rm)	3 605		939	1 191	444	-	118									
Total land value (Rm)	3 605		939	1 191	444	-	118									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	3 605		939	1 191	444	-	118									
Total market value (Rm)	3 605		939	1 191	444	-	118									
Rating:																
Average rate	0,026000		0,020000	0,002000	0,013000		0,002000			1						
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	48 343		18 737	2 381	5 775		235									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	40 200		16 782	2 353	5 774		223									
Expected cash collection rate (%)	83,0%		83,0%	83,0%	100,0%		95,0%									
Special rating areas (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - Indigent (R 000)  Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	(1 091)		(83)	(31)	_		_									
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	(1091)		(03)	(31)	_		_									
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	(2 851)		(34)	_	(1)		(13)									
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	(2 031)		(34)	_	(1)		(13)									
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)										-						
rotal repates, exemplins, reductins, discs (K 000)			1													

Table SA12b - Property rates by category

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2013/14												-,			9	
Valuation:																
No. of properties	7 051			573	272	_	96	_	14 181	_	_	_	_	1	_	_
No. of sectional title property values	1 7 031	_	_	-		_	-	_	14 101	I _	_	_	_		_	_
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		_		_	_	_	_	_		I _	_	_	_	_		
No. of supplementary valuations	35	_	3	8		1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	#######################################		34 169 603	5 480 000		1 000	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	l _	_	_
No. of valuation roll amendments	35	_	3	8		1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of objections by rate-payers	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of appeals by rate-payers	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of successful objections	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of successful objections > 10%	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Estimated no. of properties not valued	_	_	1 -		_		_				_		_			_
Years since last valuation (select)	4	4	4		4	4	4	4	4	_	_		_	_	_	_
Frequency of valuation (select)	4	7	7	1	7	7	7	_	7							
Method of valuation used (select)	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market						
Base of valuation (select)	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.						
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	0	0	0	n Caria di Impr.	0	0	0	0	0	0						
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No.	No	No	No	No	No	No.	No	No	No.	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable
Valuation reductions:	Valiable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	3 605		939	1 191	444	-	118									
Total land value (Rm)	3 605		939	1 191	444	-	118									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	3 605		939	1 191	444	-	118									
Total market value (Rm)	3 605		939	1 191	444	-	118									
Rating:																
Average rate	0,026000		0,020000	0,002000	0,013000		0,002000									
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	53 177		20 610	2 619	6 352		259									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	44 220		18 461	2 588	6 352		246									
Expected cash collection rate (%)	83,0%		83,0%	83,0%	100,0%		95,0%									
Special rating areas (R'000)	-	-	-		-	-	-									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	(1 091)		(83)	(31)	_		_									
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	(. 331)		(00)	(01)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	(2 851)		(34)	_	(1)		(13)									
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	(2 331)		(54)	1	('')		(13)									
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																
. otal . obalos, oxoliipilio, roddollio, diood (11 000)	1			1										1		

Table SA13a - Service tariffs by category

						2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Rudget Year +
						2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Property rates (rate in the Rand)  Residential properties	include gov residential	0,0066	0,007	0,0075	0,008	0,009	0,010	0,010
Residential properties - vacant land	moduce gov residential	0,030	0,032	0,0034	0,037	0,040	0,044	0,048
Formal/informal settlements								
Small holdings	A and another and I/D and identified	0.0005	0.004	0.0040	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Farm properties - used Farm properties - not used	Agricultural/Residential	0,0025	0,004	0,0043	0,002	0,002	0,002	0,002
Industrial properties								
Business and commercial properties		0,0140	0,015	0,016	0,02	0,022	0,024	0,026
Communal land - residential Communal land - small holdings								
Communal land - farm property								
Communal land - business and commercial								
Communal land - other								
State-owned properties		0,0100	0,011	0,012	0,013	0,027	0,030	0,033
Municipal properties Public service infrastructure		0,0066 0,0025	0,007	0,0075 0,043	0,008 0,002	0,009 0,002	0,010 0,002	0,010 0,002
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner	Sanpark business properties	n/a	n/a	n/a	0,186	0,200	0,220	0,242
State trust land								
Restitution and redistribution properties								
Protected areas								
National monuments properties	1							
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)  Residential properties	1							
R15 000 threshhold rebate	1	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate	1							
Indigent rebate or exemption	1							
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption	40% rebate category							
Temporary relief rebate or exemption  Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption								
Other rebates or exemptions	20%-40% on consolidated or							
Water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		62,95	66,73	73,41	80,71	88,78	97,66	107,43
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		62,95	66,73	73,41	80,71	88,78	97,66	107,43
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)	(DAI)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a 4,11	n/a 4,52	n/a	n/a
Water usage - life line tariff Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)	water consumption (R/kl)	3,20 n/a	3,40 n/a	3,74 n/a	4,11 n/a	4,52 n/a	4,97 n/a	5,47 n/a
Water usage - Block 1 (C/kl)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Other	water tanker services							
Waste water tariffs  Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)	first 2 points	101	107,06	117,76	129,53	142,48	156,73	172.40
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)	mat z pomta	50	53	58,30	64,13	70,54	77,60	85,36
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl) Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		n/a n/a	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	n/a n/a
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Other								
Electricity tariffs	1							
Domestic	1							
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)	1	42,50	45,05	49,50 49,50	100 100	110 110	121 121	133,10 133,10
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)  FBE	50kwh on RDP Houses	42,50 free	45,05 free	49,50 free	free	110 n/a	121 n/a	133,10 n/a
Life-line tariff - meter	Energy charge (R/kl)	0,528	0,70	0,84	0,97	1,03	1,13	1,25
Life-line tariff - prepaid	Energy charge (R/kl)	0,642	0,85	1,02	1,18	1,26	1,37	1,53
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)  Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	1	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	n/a n/a
Meter - IBT Block 1 (GkWh)	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	1	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	n/a n/a
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Other		ı	I		l	1		
Waste management tariffs								
Waste management tariffs  Domestic								
Waste management tariffs	rural areas (once a week)	14,965	15,85	17,44	19,18	21,10	23,21	25,53
Waste management tariffs  Domestic  Street cleaning charge	rural areas (once a week) Town	14,965 30,95 62,50	15,85 32,81	17,44 36,10	19,18 39,71 80,16	21,10 43,68 88,18	23,21 48,05 96,99	25,53 52,85

Table SA13b - Service tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Provide description of tariff	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Безсприон	structure where appropriate	2005/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)								
consolidated or notarial tide	2 stands	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%
	3 stands	30%	30%	30%	30%	30%	30%	30%
	4 or more stands	40%	40%	40%	40%	40%	40%	40%
Pensioners rebate	Income R0-R1200	40%	40%	40%	40%	40%	40%	40%
Pensioners rebate								
Water tariffs								
Water usage-Indigents	0kl-6kl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
Water usage-Pensioners	0kl-6kl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
Trater adage i cholonolo	old old	1100	1100	1100	1100	1100	1100	1100
Waste water tariffs Basic charge/Fixed (Rands/additional point/month) Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month) Basic charge/Fixed (Rands/additional point/month) Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/kl) Chemical toilet (Rands/day)	>2 points 1st 2 points-Hectospruit area >2 points-Hectospruit area Mhlatikop area	38 46 22,80 2 625,40	40,28 48,76 24,17 2,12 662,93	44,31 53,64 26,59 2,34 729,23	48,74 59 29,24 2,57 802,15	53,61 64,90 32,16 2,83 882,37	58,98 71,39 35,38 3,11 970,60	64,84 78,53 38,92 3,42 1067,66
Septic tank draignage(Rer)ands/cubic met		249,60	264,58	291,04	320,14	352,15	387,37	426,11
Electricity tariffs								

Table SA14 - Household bills

Description		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	rrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Med	ium Term Reven	ue & Expenditur	e Framework
Description		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Rand/cent								% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle In	come										
Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		313,23	355,94	355,94	355,94	355,94	355,94	44%	513,75	554,85	599,24
Electricity: Basic levy		42,50	45,05	49,56	100,00	100,00	100,00	10%	110,00	118,80	128,30
Electricity: Consumption		528,00	700,00	840,00	970,00	970,00	970,00	6%	1 030,00	1 102,10	1 179,25
Water: Basic levy		62,95	66,73	73,41	80,71	80,71	80,71	10%	88,78	95,88	103,55
Water: Consumption		96,00	102,00	112,20	123,30	123,30	123,30	10%	135,60	146,45	158,16
Sanitation		101,00	107,06	117,76	129,53	129,53	129,53	10%	142,48	153,88	166,19
Refuse removal		62,50	66,25	72,88	80,16	80,16	80,16	0	88,18	95,23	102,85
Other		-	-	-	_	-	_				
	sub-total	1 206,18	1 443,03	1 621,75	1 839,64	1 839,64	1 839,64	14,6%	2 108,79	2 267,19	2 437,55
VAT on Services		116,26	142,92	167,01	196,50	196,50	196,50		223,31	239,73	257,36
Total large household bill:		1 322,44	1 585,95	1 788,76	2 036,13	2 036,13	2 036,13	14,5%	2 332,10	2 506,92	2 694,91
% increase/-decrease			19,9%	12,8%	13,8%	-	-		14,5%	7,5%	7,5%
Manufacture Assessment Constitution and the Constitution of the Co	I. D										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Rates and services charges:	ie Kange										
Property rates		219,73	249,69	040.00	249,69	249,69	249.69	45,7%	202.75	392,85	424,28
Electricity: Basic levy		42,50	45,05	249,69 49,56	100,00	100,00	100.00	45,7% 10,0%	363,75 110,00	118,80	128,30
Electricity: Consumption		264,00	350.00	420,00	485,00	485,00	485,00	6,2%	515,00	551,05	589,62
Water: Basic levy		62,95	66,73	73,41	80,71	80,71	80,71	10,0%	88,78	95,88	103,55
Water: Consumption		80,00	85,00	93,50	102,75	102,75	102,75	10,0%	113,00	122,04	131,80
Sanitation		101,00	107,06	117,76	129,53	129,53	129,53	10,0%	142,48	153,88	166,19
Refuse removal		. ,		, ,	39,71	39,71	39,71	10,0%	43,68	47,17	50,95
Other											
	sub-total	770,18	903,53	1 003,92	1 187,39	1 187,39	1 187,39	15,9%	1 376,69	1 481,68	1 594,70
VAT on Services		85,81	100,81	115,80	136,94	136,94	136,94				
Total small household bill: % increase/-decrease		855,99	1 004,34	1 119,71	1 324,33	1 324,33	1 324,33	4,0%	1 376,69	1 481,68	1 594,70
			17,3%	11,5%	18,3%	-	-		4,0%	7,6%	7,6%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy		15,00	15,00	15,00	15,00	15,00	15,00	_	15,00	15,00	15,00
Electricity: Consumption		50,00	50,00	50,00	50,00	50,00	50,00	(100,0%)	_	_	_
Water: Basic levy		,				,		(,,			
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
3	sub-total	65,00	65,00	65,00	65,00	65,00	65,00	(76,9%)	15,00	15,00	15,00
VAT on Services	Jan-total	7,00	7,00		7,00	7,00	-	(10,9%)	13,00	13,00	13,00
Total small household bill:		7,00 <b>72,00</b>	7,00 <b>72,00</b>	7,00	7,00 <b>72,00</b>	7,00 <b>72,00</b>	7,00 <b>72,00</b>	(70.00/)	15,00	15,00	15,00
% increase/-decrease		12,00	72,00	72,00		12,00	72,00	(79,2%)		15,00	15,00
/o micrease/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		(79,2%)	_	_

Table SA15 - Investment particulars by type

Investment type	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cı	urrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
investment type	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
Parent municipality									
Securities - National Government									
Listed Corporate Bonds									
Deposits - Bank	35 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners									
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits									
Bankers Acceptance Certificates									
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks									
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)									
Repurchase Agreements - Banks Municipal Bonds									
Wild Holpar Borius									
Municipality sub-total	35 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Entities									
Securities - National Government									
Listed Corporate Bonds									
Deposits - Bank									
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners									
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits									
Bankers Acceptance Certificates									
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks									
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks									
· · ·									
Entities sub-total	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:	35 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000

Table SA16 - Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Monetary value	Interest to be realised
Name of institution & investment ID	Yrs/Months								Rand th	nousand
Parent municipality ABSA	365 days	Fixed	Yes		5,50%			29/11/2013	5 000	275
Municipality sub-total									5 000	275
Entitles										
Entities sub-total									=	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	Ī								5 000	275

# Table SA17 - Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	urrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Parent municipality									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	4 528	3 263	3 023	2 991	2 991	2 991	2 709	2 142	1 670
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)									
Local registered stock									
Instalment Credit									
Financial Leases	2 911	2 095	807						
PPP liabilities									
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier									
Marketable Bonds									
Non-Marketable Bonds									
Bankers Acceptances									
Financial derivatives									
Other Securities									
Municipality sub-total	7 439	5 359	3 829	2 991	2 991	2 991	2 709	2 142	1 670
<u>Entities</u>									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)									
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)									
Local registered stock									
Instalment Credit									
Financial Leases									
PPP liabilities									
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier									
Marketable Bonds									
Non-Marketable Bonds									
Bankers Acceptances									
Financial derivatives									1
Other Securities									
Entities sub-total	_	_	_	1	_	-	_	_	_
Littles sub-total	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Borrowing	7 439	5 359	3 829	2 991	2 991	2 991	2 709	2 142	1 670

Table SA18 - Transfers and grant receipts

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	rrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	174 578	209 693	244 161	274 896	281 267	281 267	311 164	352 237	436 270
Local Government Equitable Share	157 899	196 588	230 032	259 653	259 653	259 653	290 822	340 862	424 283
Finance Management	750	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 450	1 600	1 650
Municipal Systems Improvement	735	750	790	800	800	800	890	934	967
Water Services Operating Subsidy	15 194	11 355	9 059	7 494	7 494	7 494	8 493	4 000	4 127
EPWP Incentive			-	1 366	7 737	7 737	5 451		
					-	-			
MIG-PMU Operational			3 030	4 083	4 083	4 083	4 058	4 841	5 243
District Municipality:	_	_	2 864	_	_	_	_	_	_
Disaster Relief Grant			2 864						
Other grant providers:	_	-	1 245	-	_	_	_	_	_
LGSETA Learnership grant			1 245						
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	174 578	209 693	248 270	274 896	281 267	281 267	311 164	352 237	436 270
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	81 723	95 982	137 810	144 633	144 633	144 633	212 935	247 619	367 450
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	68 275	91 482	122 675	132 033	132 033	132 033	172 363	205 619	222 710
Intergrated National Electrification Programmee Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	13 449	4 500	15 135	12 600	12 600	12 600	20 000 19 879	10 000 32 000	13 000 131 740
EPWP incentive Finance Mnanagement Grant							593 100		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	81 723	95 982	137 810	144 633	144 633	144 633	212 935	247 619	367 450
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	256 302	305 675	386 080	419 529	425 900	425 900	524 099	599 856	803 720
TOTAL RECEIF TO OF TRANSPERS & GRANTS	230 302	303 673	300 000	419 329	423 900	423 900	324 099	399 030	003 720

Table SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	rrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
EXPENDITURE:									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	174 587	213 258	244 161	274 896	281 267	281 267	311 264	352 237	436 270
Local Government Equitable Share	157 899	196 588	230 032	259 653	259 653	259 653	290 822	340 862	424 283
Finance Management	759	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 550	1 600	1 650
Municipal Systems Improvement	735	750	790	800	800	800	890	934	967
Water Services Operating Subsidy	15 194	14 920	9 059	7 494	7 494	7 494	8 493	4 000	4 127
EPWP Incentive			-	1 366	7 737	7 737	5 451		
MIG-PMU Operational			3 030	4 083	- 4 083	- 4 083	4 058	4 841	5 243
MIG-FIMO Operational			3 030	4 003	4 003	4 003	4 000	4 04 1	3 243
Provincial Government:	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:	_	_	2 864	_	_	_	_	_	_
Disaster Relief Grant			2 864						
Other grant providers:	_	_	1 245	_		_	_	_	_
LGSETA Learnership grant	-	-	1 245	-	-		-	_	_
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	174 587	213 258	248 270	274 896	281 267	281 267	311 264	352 237	436 270
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	72 974	79 007	137 810	144 633	144 633	144 633	212 935	247 619	367 450
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	59 526	74 507	122 675	132 033	132 033	132 033	172 363	205 619	222 710
Intercreted National Electrification Pre	13 449	4 500	15 135	12 600	12 600	12 600	20 000	10 000	13 000
Intergrated National Electrification Programmee Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	13 449	4 500	10 135	12 000	12 000	12 000	19 879	32 000	131 740
EPWP incentive Finance Mnanagement Grant							593 100		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	72 974	79 007	137 810	144 633	144 633	144 633	212 935	247 619	367 450
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	247 562	292 265	386 080	419 529	425 900	425 900	524 199	599 856	803 720

Table SA20 - Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cı	ırrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16		
Operating transfers and grants:											
National Government:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year											
Current year receipts	174 578	209 693		274 896	281 267	281 267	311 264	352 237	436 270		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	174 578	209 693	-	274 896	281 267	281 267	311 264	352 237	436 270		
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	174 578	209 693	-	274 896	281 267	281 267	311 264	352 237	436 270		
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	-	I	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital transfers and grants:											
National Government:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year											
Current year receipts	81 723	95 982		144 633	144 633	144 633	212 935	247 619	367 450		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	81 723	95 982	-	144 633	144 633	144 633	212 935	247 619	367 450		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities											
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	81 723	95 982	_	144 633	144 633	144 633	212 935	247 619	367 450		
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	256 302	305 675	_	419 529	425 900	425 900	524 199	599 856	803 720		
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Table SA21 - Transfers and grants made

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ear 2012/13		2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals Student Financial Aid Support				200	200	200	200	200	211	222
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:	-	ı	-	200	200	200	200	200	211	222
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	-	-	-	200	200	200	200	200	211	222
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities										
Groups of Individuals Propery rates additional rebate	-	-	-	6 598	6 598	6 598	6 598			
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:	-	ı	-	6 598	6 598	6 598	6 598	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	-	-	-	6 598	6 598	6 598	6 598	-	-	
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	-	-	-	6 798	6 798	6 798	6 798	200	211	222

**Table SA22 - Summary councillor and staff benefits** 

Table SA22 - Summary coun  Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	rrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year		Budget Year +2
R thousand	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
Basic Salaries and Wages	8 912	7 031		10 575	10 575	10 575	11 006	11 600	12 227
Pension and UIF Contributions	860	1 012		1 597	1 685	1 685	1 682	1 773	1 869
Medical Aid Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance	96 2 782	73 2 309		185 3 995	115 3 995	115 3 995	369 3 927	388 4 139	409 4 362
Cellphone Allowance	612	3 682		876	876	876	914	963	1 015
Housing Allowances	-	-		.=.	.=.	.=.	22	23	24
Other benefits and allowances Sub Total - Councillors	- 13 262	- 14 107		176 <b>17 404</b>	176 <b>17 422</b>	176 <b>17 422</b>	179 <b>18 098</b>	188 19 075	198 <b>20 105</b>
% increase	10 202	6,4%	(100,0%)		0,1%	-	3,9%	5,4%	5,4%
Senior Managers of the Municipality									
Basic Salaries and Wages	3 545	2 043		3 920	3 920	3 920	4 089	6 296	6 636
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions	523 16	401		902	902	902	1 022 84	1 574 129	1 659 136
Overtime	10						04	129	-
Performance Bonus	79			327	327	327	341	525	553
Motor Vehicle Allowance	672	330		636 149	636 149	636 149	960	1 478	1 558
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances	55			149	149	149	32	49	- 51
Other benefits and allowances	35	793		0	0	0	66	101	107
Payments in lieu of leave									
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	4 927	3 567	-	5 933	5 933	5 933	6 593	10 153	10 701
% increase		(27,6%)	(100,0%)	-	-	_	11,1%	54,0%	5,4%
Other Municipal Staff									
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions	53 278 15 329	109 851 14 515		112 633 25 794	119 940 25 495	119 940 25 495	130 659 31 513	130 668 32 667	137 724 34 431
Medical Aid Contributions  Medical Aid Contributions	3 832	3 955		4 238	5 840	5 840	6 920	7 253	7 644
Overtime	12 566	10 590		11 683	14 066	14 066	8 219	8 663	9 131
Performance Bonus	4 630	10 182		8 977	8 213	8 213	10 488	10 889	11 477
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance	4 885 663	5 432 456		7 450 1 006	7 451 1 000	7 451 1 000	7 911 1 161	7 872 1 224	8 297 1 290
Housing Allowances	1 088	839		1 103	1 162	1 162	1 279	1 333	1 405
Other benefits and allowances	27 497	1 678		3 924	6 420	6 420	3 909	4 089	4 309
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards		1 778		1 500 500	1 500 500	1 500 500	1 500 500	1 581 527	1 666 555
Post-retirement benefit obligations	102	-		154	254	254	268	282	298
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	123 871	159 274		178 961	191 841	191 841	204 327	207 047	218 228
% increase		28,6%	(100,0%)	-	7,2%		6,5%	1,3%	5,4%
Total Parent Municipality	142 060	176 948 24,6%	- (100,0%)	202 297	215 195 6,4%	215 195	229 018 6,4%	236 275 3,2%	249 034 5,4%
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-reitrement benefit obligations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		_	_		_		_	_	_
% increase  Other Staff of Entities  Basic Salaries and Wages  Pension and UIF Contributions  Medical Aid Contributions  Overtime  Performance Bonus  Motor Vehicle Allowance  Cellphone Allowance  Housing Allowances  Other benefits and allowances  Payments in lieu of leave  Long service awards  Post-retirement benefit obligations  Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	_	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
% increase	_	-		-	-	_	_	_	_
Total Municipal Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	440.000	470 0 10		200 00-	045 105	045 10-	200 01-	222.27-	242.25
% increase	142 060	176 948 24,6%	(100,0%)	202 297	215 195 6,4%	215 195	229 018 6,4%	236 275 3,2%	249 034 5,4%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	128 797	162 841		184 894	197 774	197 774	210 920	217 200	228 929

Table SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits - councillors and senior managers

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.		Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance	In-kind	Total Package
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	N.				Bonuses	benefits	
Rand per annum	No.		1.				2.
Councillors							
Speaker	1	374 194	55 342	160 873			590 409
Chief Whip	1	350 807	84 949	152 472			588 228
Executive Mayor	1	467 743	106 327	196 167			770 237
Deputy Executive Mayor							_
Executive Committee	5	1 754 034	354 344	773 855			2 882 233
Total for all other councillors	57	8 059 310	1 386 375	3 757 254			13 202 938
Total Councillors	65	11 006 087	1 987 337	5 040 621			18 034 045
Senior Managers of the Municipality							
Municipal Manager (MM)	1	1 011 150	242 676	169 109	84 263		1 507 198
Chief Finance Officer	1	869 910	208 778	141 574	72 493		1 292 755
Director Corporate Services	1	661 260	158 702	136 705	55 105		1 011 773
Director Planning & Development	1	451 845	140 779	253 342	37 654		883 620
Director Infrastructure Development	1	534 491	160 614	238 727	44 541		978 373
Director Community Services	1	559 870	19 370	293 142	46 656		919 038
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager							
List of each offical with packages >= serilor manager							
							- I
							-
							_
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	6	4 088 526	930 919	1 232 599	340 710		6 592 755
A Heading for Each Entity							
List each member of board by designation							
							_
							-
							- - -
							- - -
							- - -
							- - -
							- - - -
							- - - -
							- - - - -
							- - - - -
							- - - - - - -
							- - - - - - -
							- - - - - - - -
							-
Total for municipal entities	1	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	-		-
Total for municipal entities  TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE	-	-		<del>-</del>			- - - - - - - - - -

**Table SA24 - Summary of personnel numbers** 

Summary of Personnel Numbers		2011/12		Cu	rrent Year 2012	/13	Bu	dget Year 2013	/14
Number	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	60	-	60	65	-	65	65	-	65
Board Members of municipal entities									
Municipal employees									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	6		4	6		6	6		6
Other Managers	26	25	1	26	25	1	28	25	1
Professionals	274	269	5	280	274	6	287	282	5
Finance	9	4	5	9	4	5	14	9	5
Spatial/town planning	6	6	-	6	6	-	7	7	-
Information Technology	1	1		2	1	1	2	2	-
Roads	28	28	-	28	28	-	29	29	-
Electricity	26	26	_	30	30	-	30	30	-
Water	24	24	_	25	25	-	25	25	_
Sanitation	51	51	_	51	51	-	51	51	_
Refuse	4	4	_	4	4	-	4	4	-
Other	125	125	_	125	125	_	125	125	-
Technicians	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Finance									
Spatial/town planning									
Information Technology									
Roads									
Electricity									
Water									
Sanitation									
Refuse									
Other									
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	48	48	_	48	48	_	56	56	_
Service and sales workers	17	17	_	17	17	_	17	17	_
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers					''				
Craft and related trades									
Plant and Machine Operators	105	105	_	105	105	_	105	105	_
Elementary Occupations	457	457	120	457	453	848	457	453	848
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	993	921	190	1 004	922	926	1 021	938	925
% increase	300	321	.50	1,1%	0,1%	387,4%	1,7%	1,7%	(0,1%)
Total municipal employees headcount	933	921	10	935	935	848	938	938	848
Finance personnel headcount	54	44	7	46	42	040 4	60	51	5
Human Resources personnel headcount	54 4	44	· '	46 6	6	4	6	6	6
numan resources personnel neadcount	4	4		ь	ь		ь	ь	ь

Table SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2013/14										Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	4 694	4 694	4 694	4 694	4 694	4 694	4 694	4 694	4 694	4 694	4 694	4 694	56 328	61 961	68 157
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	4 536	4 536	4 536	4 536	4 536	4 536	4 536	4 536	4 536	4 536	4 536	4 536	54 438	59 882	65 870
Service charges - water revenue	1 298	1 298	1 298	1 298	1 298	1 298	1 298	1 298	1 298	1 298	1 298	1 298	15 581	17 139	18 853
Service charges - sanitation revenue	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	3 273	3 601	3 961
Service charges - refuse revenue	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	4 890	5 379	5 917
Service charges - other	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	2 659	2 925	3 218
Interest earned - external investments	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	2 200	2 420	2 662
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	1 650	1 815	1 997
Dividends received	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Fines	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	550	605	666
Licences and permits	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	24	27	29
Agency services	2 164	2 164	2 164	2 164	2 164	2 164	2 164	2 164	2 164	2 164	2 164	2 164	25 966	28 562	31 419
Transfers recognised - operational	126 207	2 .0.		2.0.	123 767	2.0.	2.0.	2.0.	61 190	2.0.	2.0.	_	311 164	352 237	436 270
Other revenue	433	433	433	433	433	433	433	433	433	433	433	433	5 192		
Gains on disposal of PPE		.00	.00	.00	.00		.00	.00	.00		.00	-	0.02	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	140 603	14 396	14 396	14 396	138 163	14 396	14 396	14 396	75 586	14 396	14 396	14 396	483 916	542 264	645 300
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	16 703	16 703	16 703	16 703	27 191	16 703	16 703	16 703	16 703	16 703	16 703	16 703	210 920	217 200	228 929
Remuneration of councillors	1 508	1 508	1 508	1 508	1 508	1 508	1 508	1 508	1 508	1 508	1 508	1 508	18 098		
Debt impairment	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	16 141	17 755	19 531
Depreciation & asset impairment	5 764	5 764	5 764	5 764	5 764	5 764	5 764	5 764	5 764	5 764	5 764	5 764	69 168		
Finance charges	3 7 0 4	3 704	183	3 7 0 4	3704	183	3704	3 704	183	3 704	3 7 0 4	183	731	630	526
Bulk purchases	5 519	5 519	5 519	5 519	5 519	5 519	5 519	5 519	5 519	5 519	5 519	5 519	66 233		
Other materials	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	1 319		1 132
Contracted services	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	17 505		19 446
	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	200	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	200	211	222
Transfers and grants Other expenditure	12 704	12 704	12 704	12 704	12 704	12 704	12 704	12 704	12 704	12 704	12 704	12 704	152 453	154 050	151 227
Loss on disposal of PPE	12 / 04	12 / 04	12 / 04	12 / 04	12 / 04	12 / 04	12 / 04	12 / 04	12 / 04	12 / 04	12 / 04	12 / 04	152 453	154 050	131 221
Total Expenditure	45 112	45 112	45 295	45 112	55 601	45 295	45 312	45 112	45 295	45 112	45 112	45 295	552 768	571 158	591 538
Surplus/(Deficit)	95 490	(30 716)	(30 899)	(30 716)	82 562	(30 899)	(30 916)	(30 716)	30 291	(30 716)	(30 716)	(30 899)	(68 852)	(28 894)	53 763
Transfers recognised - capital	83 694	()	(======)	,500)	83 694	,50 000)	,500.0)	,550)	45 548	,300)	,500)	(00 000)	212 935	, , , , ,	
Contributions recognised - capital	00 004				00 004				-10 040			_	1	247 013	- 557 450
Contributed assets												_	I _		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &													<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>                                     </del>
contributions	179 184	(30 716)	(30 899)	(30 716)	166 256	(30 899)	(30 916)	(30 716)	75 839	(30 716)	(30 716)	(30 899)	144 083	218 726	421 213
Taxation												_	_	_	_
Attributable to minorities												_	I -	_	_
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												_	I -	_	_
, , ,	470.46	(00.745)	(00.055)	(00 7 : 5)	400.0	(00.055)	(00.01.5)	(00 7 : 5)	75.000	(00 7 : 5)	(00 7 : 5			-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	179 184	(30 716)	(30 899)	(30 716)	166 256	(30 899)	(30 916)	(30 716)	75 839	(30 716)	(30 716)	(30 899)	144 083	218 726	421 213

Table SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description						Budget Ye	ar 2013/14						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	2 418				2 418				516			100	5 451	-	_
Vote 2 - BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	62 233	5 118	5 118	5 118	59 793	5 118	5 118	5 118	32 455	5 118	5 118	5 018	200 442	230 297	276 343
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	3 526	3 878	4 266
Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	1 322	1 454	1 600
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	12 072	2 766	2 766	2 766	12 072	2 766	2 766	2 766	7 419	2 766	2 766	2 766	56 459	63 782	74 107
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE & DEVELOPMENT	63 476	6 108	6 108	6 108	63 476	6 108	6 108	6 108	34 792	6 108	6 108	6 108	216 716	242 853	288 985
-												-	-	-	-
-												-	-	-	-
-												-	-	-	-
-												-	-	-	-
												-	-	-	_
												-	-	-	_
												-	-	-	_
												-	-	-	_
ı -												_	-	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	140 603	14 396	14 396	14 396	138 163	14 396	14 396	14 396	75 586	14 396	14 396	14 396	483 916	542 264	645 300
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	3 267	3 267	3 267	3 267	3 685	3 267	3 267	3 267	3 267	3 267	3 267	3 267	39 619	34 432	36 292
Vote 2 - BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	11 344	11 344	11 344	11 344	12 391	11 344	11 344	11 344	11 344	11 344	11 344	11 344	137 171	145 385	149 555
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	2 892	2 892	2 892	2 892	3 784	2 892	3 092	2 892	2 892	2 892	2 892	2 892	35 794	37 727	39 542
Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	2 412	2 412	2 412	2 412	3 030	2 412	2 412	2 412	2 412	2 412	2 412	2 412	29 565	31 313	26 671
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	8 563	8 563	8 563	8 563	11 750	8 563	8 563	8 563	8 563	8 563	8 563	8 563	105 942	111 663	117 693
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE & DEVELOPMENT	16 635	16 635	16 818	16 635	20 960	16 818	16 635	16 635	16 818	16 635	16 635	16 818	204 677	210 637	221 785
-	10 000	10 000		10 000	20000	10010	.0000	.0 000	10010		.0 000	-			
												_	_	_	_
												_	_	_	_
_												_	_	_	_
-												_	_	_	_
•												_	_	_	_
-												_	_	_	_
•												_	_	_	_
•												_	_	_	_
	45.440	45.440	45.005	45.440	55.004	45.005	45.040	45.440	45.005	45.440	45.440	-		-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	45 112	45 112	45 295	45 112	55 601	45 295	45 312	45 112	45 295	45 112	45 112	45 295	552 768	571 158	591 538
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	95 490	(30 716)	(30 899)	(30 716)	82 562	(30 899)	(30 916)	(30 716)	30 291	(30 716)	(30 716)	(30 899)	(68 852)	(28 894)	53 763
Taxation												-	-	-	_
Attributable to minorities												-	-	-	_
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												_	-	-	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	95 490	(30 716)	(30 899)	(30 716)	82 562	(30 899)	(30 916)	(30 716)	30 291	(30 716)	(30 716)	(30 899)	(68 852)	(28 894)	53 763

Table SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure by classification

Description						Budget Ye	ar 2013/14						Medium Ter	m Revenue and I Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue - Standard															
Governance and administration	64 944	5 412	5 412	5 412	62 504	5 412	5 412	5 412	33 265	5 412	5 412	5 412	209 419	234 175	280 609
Executive and council	2 418				2 418				616			-	5 451	-	-
Budget and treasury office	62 233	5 118	5 118	5 118	59 793	5 118	5 118	5 118	32 355	5 118	5 118	5 118	200 442	230 297	276 343
Corporate services	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	3 526	3 878	4 266
Community and public safety	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	630	692	762
Community and social services	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	78	86	95
Sport and recreation												-	-	-	-
Public safety	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	551	606	667
Housing												-	-	-	-
Health												-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	4 040	2 417	2 417	2 417	4 040	2 417	2 417	2 417	3 228	2 417	2 417	2 417	33 057	36 739	40 332
Planning and development	1 733	110	110	110	1 733	110	110	110	922	110	110	110	5 380	6 295	6 843
Road transport	2 164	2 164	2 164	2 164	2 164	2 164	2 164	2 164	2 164	2 164	2 164	2 164	25 969	28 565	31 422
Environmental protection	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	1 708	1 879	2 067
Trading services	71 567	6 515	6 515	6 515	71 567	6 515	6 515	6 515	39 041	6 515	6 515	6 515	240 811	270 657	323 598
Electricity	21 986	4 536	4 536	4 536	21 986	4 536	4 536	4 536	13 261	4 536	4 536	4 536	98 061	111 011	129 512
Water	39 594	1 298	1 298	1 298	39 594	1 298	1 298	1 298	20 446	1 298	1 298	1 298	111 321	123 398	150 265
Waste water management	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	3 273	3 601	3 961
Waste management	9 714	407	407	407	9 714	407	407	407	5 061	407	407	407	28 156	32 648	39 859
Other												-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	140 603	14 396	14 396	14 396	138 163	14 396	14 396	14 396	75 586	14 396	14 396	14 396	483 916	542 264	645 300
Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	17 502	17 502	17 502	17 502	19 859	17 502	17 702	17 502	17 502	17 502	17 502	17 502	212 584	217 544	225 389
Executive and council	3 267	3 267	3 267	3 267	3 685	3 267	3 267	3 267	3 267	3 267	3 267	3 267	39 619	34 432	36 292
Budget and treasury office	11 344	11 344	11 344	11 344	12 391	11 344	11 344	11 344	11 344	11 344	11 344	11 344	137 171	145 385	149 555
Corporate services	2 892	2 892	2 892	2 892	3 784	2 892	3 092	2 892	2 892	2 892	2 892	2 892	35 794	37 727	39 542
Community and public safety	2 566	2 566	2 566	2 566	3 313	2 566	2 566	2 566	2 566	2 566	2 566	2 566	31 534	33 236	35 031
Community and social services	398	398	398	398	670	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	5 052	5 324	5 612
Sport and recreation	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	101	106	112
Public safety	2 159	2 159	2 159	2 159	2 635	2 159	2 159	2 159	2 159	2 159	2 159	2 159	26 381	27 806	29 307
Housing												_	_	_	-
Health												_	_	_	-
Economic and environmental services	9 092	9 092	9 092	9 092	12 758	9 092	9 092	9 092	9 092	9 092	9 092	9 092	112 769	119 011	119 104
Planning and development	4 737	4 737	4 737	4 737	6 631	4 737	4 737	4 737	4 737	4 737	4 737	4 737	58 738	62 062	59 080
Road transport	3 889	3 889	3 889	3 889	5 375	3 889	3 889	3 889	3 889	3 889	3 889	3 889	48 153	50 753	53 494
Environmental protection	466	466	466	466	752	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	5 878	6 196	6 530
Trading services	15 953	15 953	16 136	15 953	19 670	16 136	15 953	15 953	16 136	15 953	15 953	16 136	195 881	201 367	212 013
Electricity	6 480	6 480	6 480	6 480	6 844	6 480	6 480	6 480	6 480	6 480	6 480	6 480	78 129	82 348	86 795
Water	6 870	6 870	7 053	6 870	10 179	7 053	6 870	6 870	7 053	6 870	6 870	5 962	85 389	84 907	89 266
Waste water management	275	275	275	275	319	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	3 339	3 519	3 709
Waste management	2 328	2 328	2 328	2 328	2 328	2 328	2 328	2 328	2 328	2 328	2 328	3 419	29 025	30 592	32 244
Other												-	-		
Total Expenditure - Standard	45 112	45 112	45 295	45 112	55 601	45 295	45 312	45 112	45 295	45 112	45 112	45 295	552 768	571 158	591 538
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	95 490	(30 716)	(30 899)	(30 716)	82 562	(30 899)	(30 916)	(30 716)	30 291	(30 716)	(30 716)	(30 899)	(68 852)	(28 894)	53 763
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												_	-	_	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	95 490	(30 716)	(30 899)	(30 716)	82 562	(30 899)	(30 916)	(30 716)	30 291	(30 716)	(30 716)	(30 899)	(68 852)	(28 894)	53 763

Table SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description						Budget Ye	ar 2013/14						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL												-	-	_	_
Vote 2 - BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE												-	-	_	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES												-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT												-	-	_	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES												-	-	1 000	2 000
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE & DEVELOPMENT	14 291	14 291	14 291	14 291	14 291	14 291	14 291	14 291	14 291	14 291	14 291	14 291	171 494	235 319	187 267
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	14 291	14 291	14 291	14 291	14 291	14 291	14 291	14 291	14 291	14 291	14 291	14 291	171 494	236 319	189 267
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		593										-	593	_	_
Vote 2 - BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE		12		100	100							-	212	_	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	2 710	_	460
Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT					350							-	350	_	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	887	887	887	987	1 137	887	887	887	887	887	887	887	10 993	-	9 919
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE & DEVELOPMENT	3 617	3 617	3 617	3 617	3 617	3 617	3 617	3 617	3 617	3 617	3 617	3 617	43 406	20 285	178 199
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	4 730	5 335	4 730	4 930	5 430	4 730	4 730	4 730	4 730	4 730	4 730	4 730	58 263	20 285	188 578
Total Capital Expenditure	19 021	19 626	19 021	19 221	19 721	19 021	19 021	19 021	19 021	19 021	19 021	19 021	229 757	256 604	377 845

Table SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure

Description						Budget Ye	ar 2013/14						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	226	831	226	326	326	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	3 515	-	460
Executive and council		593										-	593	_	-
Budget and treasury office		12		100	100							-	212	_	-
Corporate services	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	2 710	_	460
Community and public safety	-	-	-	100	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	_	2 400
Community and social services				100	100							-	200	_	400
Sport and recreation												-	-	_	-
Public safety					150							-	150	_	2 000
Housing												-	-	_	-
Health												-	-	_	-
Economic and environmental services	3 590	3 590	3 590	3 590	3 890	3 590	3 590	3 590	3 590	3 590	3 590	3 640	43 433	50 977	33 846
Planning and development	629	629	629	629	929	629	629	629	629	629	629	679	7 893	_	7 519
Road transport	2 962	2 962	2 962	2 962	2 962	2 962	2 962	2 962	2 962	2 962	2 962	2 962	35 540	50 977	26 327
Environmental protection												-	-	_	-
Trading services	15 205	15 205	15 205	15 205	15 205	15 205	15 205	15 205	15 205	15 205	15 205	15 205	182 460	205 628	341 139
Electricity	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	26 175	16 400	19 400
Water	11 665	11 665	11 665	11 665	11 665	11 665	11 665	11 665	11 665	11 665	11 665	11 665	139 985	170 228	299 739
Waste water management	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	15 000	18 000	20 000
Waste management	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	1 300	1 000	2 000
Other												-	_	_	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	19 021	19 626	19 021	19 221	19 671	19 021	19 021	19 021	19 021	19 021	19 021	19 071	229 757	256 604	377 845

Table SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Ye	ar 2013/14						Medium Ter	m Revenue and I Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	1 983	3 966	2 974	2 974	3 470	3 966	5 948	5 453	3 966	4 957	4 957	4 957	49 569	54 526	59 978
Property rates - penalties & collection charges												-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	5 270	3 832	2 874	3 353	4 311	3 832	4 791	3 832	4 311	3 832	4 311	3 353	47 905	52 696	57 966
Service charges - water revenue	960	1 234	1 371	823	960	960	1 508	960	1 234	1 097	1 234	1 371	13 711	15 083	16 591
Service charges - sanitation revenue	259	230	259	230	230	202	317	259	288	230	202	173	2 881	3 169	3 486
Service charges - refuse revenue	387	387	387	387	258	387	387	215	387	344	387	387	4 303	4 733	5 207
Service charges - other												_			
Rental of facilities and equipment	160	213	186	239	425	133	160	319	239	186	160	239	2 659	2 925	3 218
Interest earned - external investments	44	198	132	220	110	440	132	154	660	66	22	22	2 200	2 420	2 662
Interest earned - outstanding debtors												_			
Dividends received												_			
Fines	50	44	28	33	44	50	66	22	72	55	50	39	550	605	666
Licences and permits		-	24	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	24	27	29
Agency services	2 077	1 818	2 337	2 077	2 597	2 077	2 856	2 337	2 077	1 818	1 558	2 337	25 966	28 562	31 419
Transfer receipts - operational	126 207				123 767				61 190			_	311 164	352 237	436 270
Other revenue	431	431	431	431	431	431	431	431	431	431	431	452	5 192	5 712	6 283
Cash Receipts by Source	137 827	12 353	11 004	10 768	136 603	12 477	16 596	13 982	74 856	13 017	13 311	13 330	466 125	522 694	623 773
• •	.0. 02.	.2 000						.0002						022 00 1	020
Other Cash Flows by Source Transfer receipts - capital	83 694				83 694				45 548			_	212 935	247 619	367 450
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets					63 094				45 540			_	212 933	247 019	307 430
Proceeds on disposal of PPE Short term loans												-			
Borrowing long term/refinancing												_			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												-			
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors												-			
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables												-			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	201 500	10.050	44.004	10 700	222.22	10.1==	10.500	10.000	400 404	10.017	10.011				221 222
Total Cash Receipts by Source	221 520	12 353	11 004	10 768	220 297	12 477	16 596	13 982	120 404	13 017	13 311	13 330	679 060	770 313	991 223
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	16 703	16 703	16 703	16 703	27 191	16 703	16 703	16 703	16 703	16 703	16 703	16 703	210 920	217 200	228 929
Remuneration of councillors	1 508	1 508	1 508	1 508	1 508	1 508	1 508	1 508	1 508	1 508	1 508	1 508	18 098	19 076	20 106
Finance charges	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	16 141	17 755	19 531
Bulk purchases - Electricity	5 764	5 764	5 764	5 764	5 764	5 764	5 764	5 764	5 764	5 764	5 764	5 764	69 168	72 903	76 840
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer			154			154			154			154	615	513	410
Other materials	5 519	5 519	5 519	5 519	5 519	5 519	5 519	5 519	5 519	5 519	5 519	5 519	66 233	69 810	73 579
Contracted services	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	1 319	1 074	1 132
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	17 505	18 450	19 446
Transfers and grants - other							200					-	200	211	222
Other expenditure	12 704	12 704	12 704	12 704	12 704	12 704	12 704	12 704	12 704	12 704	12 704	12 704	152 453	154 050	151 227
Cash Payments by Type	45 112	45 112	45 266	45 112	55 601	45 266	45 312	45 112	45 266	45 112	45 112	45 266	552 652	571 042	591 422
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	19 029	19 634	19 029	19 229	19 579	19 029	19 029	19 029	19 029	19 029	19 029	19 079	229 757	256 604	377 845
Repayment of borrowing			29			29			29			29	116	116	116
Other Cash Flows/Payments									-			-			
Total Cash Payments by Type	64 142	64 747	64 325	64 342	75 180	64 325	64 342	64 142	64 325	64 142	64 142	64 375	782 526	827 762	969 383
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	157 379	(52 394)	(53 321)	(53 573)	145 117	(51 847)	(47 746)	(50 160)	56 079	(51 125)	(50 831)	(51 045)	(103 466)	(57 449)	21 840
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	15/ 3/9	172 379	119 985	66 664	13 091	158 208	106 361	58 615	8 455	64 534	13 409	(37 421)	(103 400)	(103 466)	(160 915)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	172 379	119 985	66 664	13 091	158 208	106 361	58 615	8 455	64 534	13 409	(37 421)	(88 466)	(103 466)	(160 915)	(139 075)

### Table SA32 - List of external mechanism

The municipality does not have external mechanisim.

### **Table SA33 - Contracts having future budgetary implications**

In terms of the municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years). In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the Financial Management Division of the Treasury Department.

Table SA34a - Capital expenditure on new assets

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	rrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class	1								
Infrastructure	47 134	51 967	56 703	39 842	42 890	42 890	22 273	102 336	80 983
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	18 484	45 253	-	-	_	7 000	8 131	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	- 1	18 484	45 253				7 000	8 131	_
Storm water Infrastructure - Electricity	14 792	7 850	_	14 600	18 848	18 848	_	_	_
Generation	14752	7 000		14 000	10 040	10 040			
Transmission & Reticulation	14 792	7 850		14 600	18 848	18 848			
Street Lighting									
Infrastructure - Water	32 342	23 259	11 104	14 042	14 042	14 042	14 273	93 205	78 983
Dams & Reservoirs			11 104				-	12 000	14 000
Water purification									
Reticulation	32 342	23 259		14 042	14 042	14 042	14 273	81 205	64 983
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	2 375	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-
Reticulation		2 375		10 000	10 000	10 000			
Sewerage purification									
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	347	1 200	=	=	1 000	1 000	2 000
Waste Management			347	1 200			1 000	1 000	2 000
Transportation									
Gas									
Other									
Community	131	_	_	_	_	_	42 543	28 000	40 519
Parks & gardens									
Sportsfields & stadia									
Swimming pools Community halls							7 543		7 519
Libraries							7 543	_	7 519
Recreational facilities									
Fire, safety & emergency									
Security and policing									
Buses Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries									
Social rental housing	404						25 222	00.000	22.000
Other	131						35 000	28 000	33 000
Heritage assets	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Buildings									
Other									
Investment properties	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing development									
Other									
Other accete	13 738	15 038	8 286	16 349	12 933	12 933	1 675	285	3 295
Other assets General vehicles	1 790	7 589	615	1 530	1 130	1 130	1073	265	800
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	3 300	1 300	1 300	-	-	2 000
Plant & equipment	3 777	5 563	2 258	5 173	5 305	5 305	615	285	435
Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment	1 427 681	764 1 121	345 234	483 785	509 750	509 750	793 67	_	- 60
Abattoirs	001	1 121	234	703	-	-	07	_	00
Markets				200	12	12			
Civic Land and Buildings					-	-			
Other Buildings Other Land	5 638			750	746	746 —	200	_	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)					_	_			
Other	425		4 835	4 129	3 181	3 181			
Agricultural appeta	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	1
Agricultural assets List sub-class	-			_	_	_		_	
Biological assets List sub-class	-	=	-	-	-	_	=	_	=
<u>Intangibles</u>	_	_	-	66	66	66	350	_	-
Computers - software & programming Other (list sub-class)				66	66	66	350		
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	61 003	67 005	64 990	56 256	55 888	55 888	66 841	130 621	124 797
Specialized vehicles				2 200	4 200	4 200	<u> </u>		2.002
Specialised vehicles Refuse	-	-	-	<b>3 300</b> 1 300	<b>1 300</b> 1 300	<b>1 300</b> 1 300	-	-	2 000
Fire				2 000	1 300	1 300			2 000
Conservancy				2 550					2000
				1				1	1

Table SA34b - Capital expenditure on existing assets

Description Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	rrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by As	sset Class/Sub-c	lass							
<u>Infrastructure</u>	68 203	46 050	43 823	118 456	114 772	114 772	158 026	125 984	253 048
Infrastructure - Road transport	1 550	17 059	-	12 988	12 988	12 988	29 350	43 038	26 177
Roads, Pavements & Bridges Storm water	1 550	17 059		12 988	12 988	12 988	29 350	43 038	26 177
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	11	11 000	9 838	9 838	5 800	6 300	6 300
Generation Transmission & Reticulation			11	10 700	9 538	9 538	5 500	6 000	6 000
Street Lighting				300	300	300	300	300	300
Infrastructure - Water	64 128	28 991	37 290	88 601	86 079	86 079	122 876	76 646	220 571
Dams & Reservoirs	989			7 992	7 992	7 992	-	-	14 476
Water purification	4 947				-	=			
Reticulation	58 191	28 991	37 290	80 609	78 087	78 087	122 876	76 646	206 095
Infrastructure - Sanitation  Reticulation	556 556	-	6 523 6 523	-	-	-	-	_	-
Sewerage purification									
Infrastructure - Other	1 970	-	_	5 868	5 868	5 868	_	_	_
Waste Management Transportation	1 970			5 868	5 868	5 868			
Gas Other									
Community	211	3 658	3 642	10 234	10 234	10 234	1 800	_	_
Parks & gardens Sportsfields & stadia	211			5 473	5 473	5 473			
Swimming pools Community halls		3 658	3 642	4 761	4 761	4 761			
Libraries Recreational facilities									
Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing Buses									
Clinics Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries Social rental housing Other							1 800	_	_
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_		1 800	_	_
Buildings Other									
Investment properties	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing development Other									
Other assets	808	-	622	600	-	_	3 090	_	-
General vehicles Specialised vehicles	-	-	_	-	-	-	280 -		
Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets							10 2 800	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land	808		622						
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other				600					
Agricultural assets List sub-class	П	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-
Biological assets List sub-class	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	-
Intangibles Computers - software & programming Other (list sub-class)	_	-	-	_	_	_		_	_
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	69 223	49 708	48 088	129 291	125 007	125 007	162 916	125 984	253 048
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy Ambulances									
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	53,2% 212,4%	42,6% 125,6%	42,5% 80,2%	69,7% 236,3%	69,1% 186,7%	69,1% 186,7%	70,9% 235,5%	49,1% 172,8%	67,0% 329,3%

Table SA34c - Repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	rrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Clas	1								
<u>Infrastructure</u>	111 368	-	19 770	113 507	116 685	116 685	24 376	20 740	21 771
Infrastructure - Road transport	14 420	-	2 594	19 131	17 831	17 831	3 250	3 426	3 611
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	14 420		2 594	19 131	17 831	17 831	3 250	3 426	3 611
Storm water									
Infrastructure - Electricity	5 000	-	1 321	9 495	9 095	9 095	2 568	2 706	2 853
Generation									
Transmission & Reticulation	5 000		1 321	9 495	9 095	9 095	2 568	2 706	2 853
Street Lighting									
Infrastructure - Water	76 692	-	12 896	60 861	64 861	64 861	14 330	10 152	10 611
Dams & Reservoirs	-								
Water purification	39 059								
Reticulation	37 632		12 896	60 861	64 861	64 861	14 330	10 152	10 611
Infrastructure - Sanitation	1 860	-	950	1 736	2 936	2 936	2 213	2 332	2 458
Reticulation	1 821		950	1 736	2 936	2 936	2 213	2 332	2 458
Sewerage purification	39								
Infrastructure - Other	13 396	-	2 009	22 283	21 961	21 961	2 015	2 124	2 238
Waste Management	13 396		2 009	22 283	21 961	21 961	2 015	2 124	2 238
Transportation									
Gas									
Other									
Community Parks & gardens	13 13	-	<b>39</b> 39	<b>43</b> 43	<b>43</b> 43	<b>43</b>	36 36	38 38	<b>40</b> 40
Sportsfields & stadia	13		39	43	43	43	36	36	40
Swimming pools									
Community halls									
Libraries									
Recreational facilities									
Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing									
Buses									
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries									
Social rental housing									
Other									
Heritage assets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Buildings									
Other									
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Housing development Other									
Outer									
Other assets	11 592	_	1 866	6 637	6 313	6 313	6 713	7 075	7 457
General vehicles	7 792		1 144	619	619	619	5 782	6 094	6 423
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	1 959	1 959	1 959	_	Ξ.	
Plant & equipment	25		-	2 901 59	2 901 59	2 901 59	86	91	95
Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment	376			167	153	153	181	191	201
Abattoirs			50		-	_			
Markets					-	-			
Civic Land and Buildings					-	-			
Other Buildings	1 628		074	895	595	595	664	700	738
Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)			671		_	_			
Other	1 771			35	25	25			
Agricultural assets	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
List sub-class									
								<del> </del>	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class								I	
	-							-	
<u>Intangibles</u>	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computers - software & programming									
Other (list sub-class)									
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	122 974	-	21 675	120 186	123 040	123 040	31 124	27 853	29 268
Specialised vehicles	- 1	_	- 1	1 959	1 959	1 959	_	_	_
Refuse				1 915	1 915	1 915		I	
Fire				45	45	45		1	
Conservancy				.5	.5	10		1	
Ambulances								1	
R&M as a % of PPE	16,7%	0.0%	1,8%	9,4%	9,1%	9,1%	2,1%	1,6%	1,5%
R&M as a % of PPE R&M as % Operating Expenditure	31,0%	0,0%	1,8% 4,7%	9,4% 24,7%	9,1% 23,7%	9,1% 23,7%	2,1% 5,6%	1,6% 4,9%	1,5% 4,9%
now as 76 Operating Expenditure	31,0%	0,0%	4,1%	24,1%	23,1%	23,1%	0,0%	4,9%	4,9%

Table SA34d - Depreciation by asset class

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	rrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Infrastructure	23 297	28 361	_	39 207	52 007	52 007	53 391	56 274	59 312
Infrastructure - Road transport	6 028	9 014		12 461	12 461	12 461	13 159	13 869	14 618
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	6 028	9 014		12 461	12 461	12 461	13 159	13 869	14 618
Storm water									
Infrastructure - Electricity	1 745	1 767	-	2 443	2 443	2 443	2 579	2 719	2 866
Generation									
Transmission & Reticulation	1 745	1 767		2 443	2 443	2 443	2 579	2 719	2 866
Street Lighting									
Infrastructure - Water	15 413	17 394	-	24 046	36 846	36 846	37 381	39 399	41 527
Dams & Reservoirs Water purification									
Reticulation	15 413	17 394		24 046	36 846	36 846	37 381	39 399	41 527
Infrastructure - Sanitation	90	107	_	148	148	148	156	165	173
Reticulation	90	107		148	148	148	156	165	173
Sewerage purification									
Infrastructure - Other	21	79	-	109	109	109	115	122	128
Waste Management	21	79		109	109	109	115	122	128
Transportation									
Gas									
Other									
Community	3 129	3 383	_	4 676	4 676	4 676	4 938	5 205	5 486
Parks & gardens									
Sportsfields & stadia Swimming pools									
Community halls									
Libraries									
Recreational facilities									
Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing									
Buses									
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries Social rental housing									
Other	3 129	3 383		4 676	4 676	4 676	4 938	5 205	5 486
Heritage assets Buildings	-	1	-	-	-	=	1	-	-
Other									
land the same of t									
Investment properties Housing development	_	-	1	-	-	_	-	-	-
Other									
				40.000			40.000		
Other assets General vehicles	6 158 2 520	7 800 3 231	-	10 783 4 466	10 211 3 894	<b>10 211</b> 3 894	<b>10 783</b> 4 112	11 365 4 334	11 978 4 568
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	- 100	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	1 033	1 443		1 995	1 995	1 995	2 106	2 220	2 340
Computers - hardware/equipment	1 967	2 213 914		3 059	3 059	3 059	3 230	3 404	3 588 1 483
Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs	637	914		1 264	1 264	1 264	1 335	1 407	1 403
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other									
Agricultural assets	-	1	1	-	-	1	1	-	-
List sub-class									
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
<u>Intangibles</u>	3	39	ı	54	54	54	57	60	63
Computers - software & programming Other (list sub-class)	3	39		54	54	54	57	60	63
Total Depreciation	32 587	39 583	-	54 720	66 948	66 948	69 168	72 903	76 840
Specialised vehicles	_	_	_	-	- 1	_	_	_	_
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances									

# Table SA36 - Detailed capital budget by programme

Municipal Vote/Capital project		Droinat	IDP Goal	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Project info	ormation
R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	code 2	6	3	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:  List all capital projects grouped by Munic	ipal Vote									
EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	Machinery & equipment					533 000				New
	2X (Laptop, printers, rooters)					60 000				New
	Reception chairs (2xsteel 5seater)					12 000				New
	Renovation of reception					100 000				Renewal
BUDGET & TREASURY	Computers					50 000				New
BUDGET & TREASURY	Furniture & equipment					50 000				New
	Bus- for the municipality					30 000		400 000		New
CORPORATE SERVICES	Furniture - Typist							20 000		New
	Office Furniture - PMS Coordinator,							40 000		New
CORPORATE SERVICES	upgrade of server and sophos antivirus software + computers for all departments					2 700 000		40 000		Renewal
CORPORATE SERVICES	Air conditioner x2					10 000				Renewal
	Building plan management system					350 000				New
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Jeppes Reef Community Hall					7 542 807				New
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Fencing:Naas					200 000				New
	3ton truck					200 000		400 000		New
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Prolaser machine					150 000		400 000		New
	4x mini truck fire engines					150 000		2 000 000		New
	Block B community hall (500 people)									-
	Transfer station, Marlothpark							7 518 974		New
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Skips containers					1 000 000				New
COMMUNITY SERVICES	· ·					300 000				New
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Reasealing Komatipoort testing station					1 800 000	4 000 000	0.000.000		Renewal
COMMUNITY SERVICES	nkomazi landfill site and feasibility study					========	1 000 000	2 000 000		New
	Old villages sanitation projects					7 500 000	9 000 000	10 000 000		New
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	New villages sanitation projects					7 500 000	9 000 000	10 000 000		New
	Eastgate(Kamhlushwa) bus route phase 2 (5 KM)					8 700 000				Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	15 x Liquid fire extinguishers					40 000		60 000		New
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Workshop Tools							90 000		New
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Resealing of Komatipoort Suidrop					3 000 000	1 600 000			Renewal
	M B to Tax Rank Bus Route (KaMhlushwa) (3KM)					7 000 000	8 130 701			New
	Driekoppies bus route (8KM)					8 000 000	17 337 880	10 554 284		Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Mafambisa bus route(6KM)					7 000 000	18 000 000	4 233 070		Renewal
	Boschfontein bus route(6KM)						5 908 057	11 389 780		Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Masibekela Water Treatment Works Phase 2 (7ml)					37 757 833				Renewal
	Mzinti bulk water supply upgrade (4KM)					10 000 000				Renewal
	Shongwe Hospital bulk water supply upgrade (Replacement of AC pipe) (6KM)					10 875 533				Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Upgrading of Masibekela bulk pipeline(replacement of Ac pipe) (10 KM)					16 000 000				Renewal
	Driekoppies Water treatment works (25ML)					ĺ	10 000 000	5 577 883		Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	network) 5ML &6KM					ĺ	10 000 000	8 000 000		New
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Tonga D elevated tank + water Reticulation (0,24ML + 3KM)					ĺ	5 000 000	6 000 000		New
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Mbuzini Water Reticulation					4 500 000				New
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	HOYI RETICULATION (7,5) KM					5 000 000				New
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	RESERVOIR & 0.3 ML ELEVATED TANK					10 000 000				Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ground reservoir, 0.3 ML elevated tank, pump house and 13 km water reticulation					ĺ		30 000 000		Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	pipe) 8.2 km					ĺ	9 351 348	3 648 652		Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	reservoir,0.3 ML elevated tank, pump house and water reticulation					<u> </u>	20 545 600	5 000 000		New

Municipal Vote/Capital project		Project	IDP Goal	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Project info	rmation
R thousand	Program/Project description	number	code 2	6	3	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	reticulation					4 773 370	1 507 193			New
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	reservoir						13 500 000	13 500 000		New
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Louville water treatment plant (6 ML)						13 242 807	7 146 973		New
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Mandulo bulk water supply (3km of 315 mm UPVC bulk line )							5 000 000		New
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Nyathi to Mdladla bulk water supply upgrade (From 200AC to 315 UPVC) 2.5km							8 500 000		Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Tonga D ground reservoir ( pump house and reticulation)						2 409 608	5 136 392		New
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Upgrading of Nyathi raw water						17 900 000	17 900 000		Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MASIBEKELA BULK WATER SUPPLY(2ML GR &0,3ML TOWER)					9 963 774	3 536 226			Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	STEENBOK BULK WATER SUPPLY(2ML GR &0,3ML TOWER)					10 250 000	3 250 000			Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Mabundzeni-Upgrade existing reservoir and extend existing reticulation					220 000	192 000			Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Masibekela-Extend existing reticulation , replace rising main for 2km					883 000	10 000 000	10 000 000		Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Khombaso - Extend existing reticulation Construction of Gravity Main.					250 000	3 384 000			Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Magudu-Extend reticulation and upgrade reservoir and WTW capacity.					2 430 000	-			Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WTW and construction of 2ML reservoir at Mbuzini					7 465 000	928 000	13 824 154		Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Louisville-Extend reticulation and upgrade reservoir and WTW capacity.					350 000	2 057 000	6 500 000		Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	asbestos to pvc-3km					1 000 000	2 000 000			Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	reservoir , Refurbishment of gravity line –illegal connections and leaks.					3 500 000	1 208 000			Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	gravity main					1 742 000	6 000 000	2 576 000		Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Dludluma-Extend existing reticulation, Replace asbestos pipes with pvc.					1 539 000	5 231 000	2 704 000		Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Stentor, Mini treatment works project-Package Plant.					500 000	1 000 000			Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Malelane - Upgrading of WTW and refurbishment ,construction of 2ML reservoir							5 475 846		Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Hectorspruit - Refurbishment and upgrade existing WTW							5 000 000		Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Marloth park - Upgrading of existing WTW							5 000 000		Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Komatipoort - Upgarding of rawwater , filters and clarifiers							5 000 000		Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Boschfontein - Extend existing reticulation							2 752 000		Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	extend existing reticulation							3 344 000		Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Driekoppies - Extend reticulation							8 824 000		Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Jeppe's Reef - Extend existing reticulation and refurbish fittings on rising main							3 424 000		Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Jeppe's Rust - Extend existing reticulation							2 776 000		Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Magogeni - Extend existing reticulation							408 000		Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Middelplaas - Extend existing reticulation							1 024 000		Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Schulzendal - Extend existing reticulation							912 000		Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Skoonplaas - Extend existing reticulation							3 176 000		Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Kamhlushwa - Extend existing reticulation and replace AC pipe							3 072 000		Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Phiva - Extend existing reticulation , bulk water line and resevoir ( 2ML)							2 520 000		Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Langeloop - Upgrade reservoir and WTW capacity							9 000 000		Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	in Magudu sceme. Extend existing reticulation							6 000 000		Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Ericsville - Extend reticulation and upgrade reservoir							2 128 000		Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Goba - Extend existing reticulation							2 648 000		Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Lusaka - Extend existing reticulation							736 000		Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Mbangwane -Extend existing reticulation							4 368 000		Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Timbodweni - Upgrade gravity supply and existing reticulation							3 704 000		Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Batqa - Extend existing reticulation					1		136 000		Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Durban - Extend existing reticulation					ĺ		240 000		Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Thambokhulu - Extend existing reticulation					1		696 000		Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	main and storage					1		1 500 000		Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Kazibukwane - Extend existing reticulation					ĺ		6 136 000		Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Motheo West - Extend existing reticulation					1		1 440 000		Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Mzinti - Extend existing reticulation					1		2 864 000		Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Sikwahlane - Extend existing reticulation					ĺ		1 144 000		Renewal

Municipal Vote/Capital project		Decises.	IDP Goal	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure	Project info	ormation
R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	code 2	6	3	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Tonga Village - Extend existing reticulation, Upgrading of bulk pipeline							688 000		Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Nhlabaville Water Reticulation (8 km )							9 500 000		New
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Phakama (Block C ) water reticulation (17 km )							7 200 000		New
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Mananga Water reticulation							4 500 000		New
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ANIVA BULK WATER SUPPLY(2ML GR &0,3ML TOWER) 6KM						7 000 000	8 000 000		New
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	BLOCK B WATER RETICULATION (NKANINI) (15(KM)						10 000 000			New
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Upgrading of Mbuzini Water Treatment works 6ML/day							22 404 073		Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	langeloop Water Reticulation:Bhekisisa+Sbokeng (15KM)						10 000 000			New
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Workshop tools					95 000	95 000	95 000		New
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	High pressure cleaners machine					90 000	90 000	90 000		New
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Dunusa mainline					800 000	800 000	800 000		Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Eskom Bulk supply Upgardes in Nkomazi					2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000		Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Marloth Park Electrification					1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000		Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	New/upgrade substations in Nkomazi					1 000 000	1 500 000	1 500 000		Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Installation of Ht Ring Supplies in Nkomazi					1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000		Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Replace streetlights & mast lights in Nkomazi					300 000	300 000	300 000		Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	1X LDV (Replace DKB389MP -written off)					280 000				Renewal
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Tools & equipment					90 000	100 000	100 000		New
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Office Furniture					5 000				New
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	DME ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS					20 000 000	10 000 000	13 000 000		New
Parent Capital expenditure						229 757 317	256 604 420	377 845 081		

### Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

### 1. In year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days).

#### 2. Internship programme

The municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed five interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Budget and Treasury Office. Of the five interns one has been appointed permanently. They are expected to complete their extended their one year contract granted by the National Treasury on 30 June 2013. Since the introduction of the Internship programme the municipality has successfully employed and trained 5 interns through this programme. The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

#### 3. Audit Committee

An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

- 4. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan
- 5.

The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2013/14 MTREF directly aligned and informed by the 2013/14 MTREF.

#### 6. Annual Report

Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

## Municipal manager's quality certificate

I Muzi Daniel Ngwenya municipal manager of Nkomazi Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

M.D. NGWENYA

**MUNICIPAL MANAGER** 

**NKOMAZI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY – MP324** 

Page **111** of **111**